Mark A. Weisbart Texas Bar No. 21102650 James S. Brouner Texas Bar No. 03087285 THE LAW OFFICE OF MARK A. WEISBART 12770 Coit Road, Suite 541 Dallas, Texas 75251 Telephone: (972) 628-4903 mark@weisbartlaw.net jbrouner@weisbartlaw.net

and

Thomas G. Foley (admitted *pro hac vice*) California Bar No. 65812 FOLEY BEZEK BEHLE & CURTIS, LLP 15 West Carrillo Street Santa Barbara, California 93101 Telephone: (805) 962-9495 Facsimile: (805) 962-0722 tfoley@foleybezek.com

COUNSEL FOR THE DUFRESNE FAMILY TRUST, THE SCHULEIN FAMILY TRUST, THE MICHAEL A. GAFFEY AND JOANNE M. GAFFEY LIVING TRUST, MARCH 2000, AND THE GLICKMAN FAMILY TRUST DATED AUGUST 29, 1994 THE WILLIAM J. AND JUDITH A. MCDONALD LIVING TRUST DATED APRIL 16, 1991

# IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS **DALLAS DIVISION**

IN RE:	
	CASE NO. 18-33513
ROCKIES REGION 2006 LIMITED PARTNERSHIP	CHAPTER 11
and ROCKIES REGION 2007 LIMITED	
Partnership	Jointly Administered
DEBTORS	

MOTION TO COMPEL FURTHER TESTIMONY OF DARWIN STUMP AND **KAREN NICOLAOU** 

Robert R. Dufresne, as Trustee of the Dufresne Family Trust; Michael A. Gaffey, as

Trustee of the Michael A. Gaffey and JoAnne M. Gaffey Living Trust dated March 2000; Ronald

Glickman, as Trustee of the Glickman Family Trust established August 29, 1994; Jeffrey M.

Schulein, as Trustee of the Schulein Family Trust established March 29, 1989; and William J.

McDonald as Trustee of the William J. McDonald and Judith A. McDonald Living Trust dated April 16, 1991 (collectively, the "<u>Movants</u>"), hereby file this Motion to Compel Further Testimony of Darwin Stump and Karen Nicolaou (the "<u>Motion</u>") pursuant Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 30 and 37, made applicable herein by Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 7030 and 7037, seeking to compel responses to questions not answered at the depositions of Darwin Stump and Karen Nicolaou. In support of the relief requested, Movants would respectfully show the Court as follows:

#### PRELIMINARY STATEMENT

1. Pending before the Court are Movants' Amended Motion to Dismiss Chapter 11 Case (the "<u>Dismissal Motion</u>") and Debtors' Applications for Order (i) Authorizing the Retention of Harney Management Partners to Provide Responsible Party and Additional Personnel; (ii) Designating Karen Nicolaou as Responsible Party Effective as of the Petition Date; and (iii) Granting Related Relief (the "<u>Employment Motion</u>"). The trial on these matters is scheduled to commence on June 20, 2019.

2. The issues raised in the Dismissal Motion are whether the cases should be dismissed either for cause as having been filed in bad faith, or that they were not properly authorized, or that the individual who filed the petitions was not authorized to do so under the Debtors' respective partnership agreements and/or the laws of the State of West Virginia. With respect to the bad faith nature of the filings, Movants assert that the primary, if not sole and actual, purpose for filing the cases was to afford PDC Energy, Inc. ("PDC"), the Debtors' managing general partner, (1) the opportunity to purchase the assets of the Debtors for less than the higher of cost or fair market value as required by the Partnerships Agreements and (2) a release of all pending and potential claims held by the Debtors and the limited partners, including those asserted by Movants in a putative class action suit pending in the United States District Court for the District of Colorado which was filed on December 20, 2017 (the "<u>Colorado Action</u>").<sup>1</sup>

3. In order to obtain additional evidence to support the contentions in Movants' Dismissal Motion and their objection to the Employment Motion, Movants noticed the depositions of Darwin Stump ("<u>Stump</u>"), vice president of accounting operations at PDC, and Karen Nicolaou ("<u>Nicolaou</u>"), the ostensible "Responsible Party" for Rockies Region 2006 Limited Partnership and Rockies Region 2007 Limited Partnership (collectively, the "<u>Debtors</u>" or the "<u>Partnerships</u>"). Movants also noticed a deposition of PDC's Person Most Knowledgeable ("PMK") pursuant to FED. R. CIV. PRO. 30(b)(6). PDC designated Stump to testify in these proceedings as PDC's PMK on issues set forth in the Notice of Deposition for the PMK.

4. The parties agreed that the depositions of Nicolaou, Stump, and the PMK would be limited to issues related to the Dismissal Motion and Employment Motion, with Movants reserving the right to depose the same witnesses on other issues at a later date.

5. Nicolaou had previously been retained by PDC to be the Responsible Party for twelve other PDC-sponsored drilling partnerships collectively referred to as the "Eastern Partnerships." (*See In re Eastern 1996D Limited Partnership, et al.*, Case No. 13-34773-HDH-11, Dkt. No.106). In the Eastern Partnership bankruptcy proceedings, Nicolaou as Responsible Party filed Chapter 11 petitions for each of the Eastern Partnerships in 2013. Nicolaou proposed a plan in the Eastern Partnership bankruptcy proceedings to sell those partnerships' oil and gas assets to PDC. There was no motion to dismiss filed in the Eastern Partnership bankruptcy proceedings. However, individual limited partners of the Eastern Partnership debtors formed a committee of

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The Colorado Action was filed in early December 2017. The claims the subject of the Colorado Action involve derivative claims brought on behalf of the Debtors and the Debtors' limited partners under the laws of the State of West Virginia. These claims are asserted as a class action.

equity security holders and filed their own alternative Chapter 11 plan. (*See In re Eastern 1996D Limited Partnership, et al.*, Dkt. No. 445). After protracted litigation, the committee of equity security holders, the Eastern Partnerships, and PDC ultimately filed a "joint" Plan in the Eastern Partnership proceedings pursuant to which PDC paid \$7,000,000 to the limited partners to acquire the oil and gas assets of the Eastern Partnerships. (*See In re Eastern 1996D Limited Partnership, et al.*, Dkt. No. 556).

6. Stump was previously deposed in an earlier case involving some of the Movants, titled *Schulein v. Petroleum Dev. Co.*, Case No. SAVV11-1891 AG (ANx) ("*Schulein*"). That class action was resolved when PDC entered into a court-approved \$37 million class action settlement with the investors in the 2002-2005 Partnerships.<sup>2</sup> (*Schulein*, Dkt. No. 265).

7. As vice president of accounting operations at PDC, Stump has intimate knowledge of both PDC and the Partnerships' financial status, business, and operations. Stump's knowledge, both individually and as PDC's PMK, goes to how PDC, as the sole managing general partner of the Partnerships, managed the Partnerships and whether PDC managed the Partnerships in such a way as to deliberately make them unprofitable as a pretext for hiring Nicolaou as a proposed Responsible Party to put both Partnerships into bankruptcy. Furthermore, Stump, in his individual capacity and as PDC's designated PMK, has knowledge about what responsibilities PDC owes the Partnerships and what expenses PDC is obligated to pay or fund on the Partnerships' behalf based on the terms of the Partnership Agreements. Specifically, Nicolaou's stated reason for filing bankruptcy petitions for the Partnerships is that they could not pay the plugging and abandonment

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> The limited partnerships involved in the *Schulein* Action include the: (1) PDC 2002-D LP; (2) PDC 2003-A LP; (3) PDC 2003-B LP; (4) PDC 2003-C LP; (5) PDC 2003-D LP; (6) PDC 2004-A LP; (7) PDC 2004-B LP; (8) PDC 2004-C LP; (9) PDC 2004-D LP; (10) PDC 2005-A LP; (11) PDC 2005-B LP; (12) and Rockies Region Private LP.

("<u>P&A</u>") costs needed for their vertical wells. A specific component of the Term Sheet entered into between Nicolaou as Responsible Party and PDC is that PDC, as consideration for purchasing the Debtors' assets, will pay the cost to plug and abandon the Debtors' vertical wells. (Dkt. No. 10.) However, the Partnership Agreements expressly provided in Sections 1.08(n), 2.01(b), and 7.12 that it is PDC's responsibility as managing general partner to pay the P&A costs of the Partnerships' vertical wells. (Dkt. No. 61, Ex. A & B.) Those provisions provide that PDC's capital account is adjusted when it makes the required contributions to pay tangible or intangible costs of the Partnerships.

8. PDC, as managing general partner of the Partnerships, can only acquire assets of the Partnerships by complying with the provisions of the Partnership Agreements. Section 5.07(i) of both Partnership Agreements state that PDC must pay the higher of "cost or fair market value" to purchase undeveloped assets from the Partnerships. (Dkt. No. 61, Ex. A & B.) Section 6.07 (b) of the Partnership Agreements prohibits PDC or its affiliates from selling all or substantially all of the assets of the Partnerships without first obtaining the prior consent of the holders of a majority of the then outstanding limited partners by units of interest. (Dkt. No. 61, Ex. A & B.)

9. Movants maintain that PDC purposefully operated the Partnerships as to make them unprofitable by failing to refrac or recomplete the Partnerships' vertical wells as expressly permitted by the terms of the Partnership Agreements in order to acquire the Partnerships' assets for its own benefit and for less than cost or fair market value by retaining Ms. Nicolaou for the express purpose of putting the Partnerships into bankruptcy. The bankruptcy filings for the Partnerships and the retention of Nicolaou is one step in PDC's scheme to obtain the assets of the Partnerships at less than fair market value—in violation of the express terms of the Partnership Agreements—and to avoid legal liability for mismanaging the Partnerships by failing to refrac or

recomplete the Partnerships' vertical wells.

10. Additionally, Nicolaou has similar knowledge about the Debtors and the facts surrounding the filing of the Chapter 11 Petitions for the Debtors. As Nicolaou is the one who filed the Chapter 11 Petitions and supposedly acts as the Debtors' representative, Nicolaou's knowledge pertains to the reasons why the Partnerships were put into bankruptcy as opposed to dissolving and winding down the Partnerships under the terms of Section 9 of the Partnership Agreements. Nicolaou's knowledge is also relevant as to whether the proposed Chapter 11 Plan adequately takes into account what assets the Partnerships own and what claims the Partnerships may have against PDC for failing to assign spacing units in Prospects—i.e., acreage—to the Partnerships. Movants contend that the Partnerships, and the limited partners, have valuable claims against PDC for failing to assign to the Partnerships interests in 32-acre spacing units in Prospects as required by the Partnership Agreements. Nicolaou testified at the Debtors' 341-A hearing that "arguably" PDC was required by the terms of the Partnership Agreements to assign 32 acres prospects to the Partnerships, yet she failed to include in the Debtors' schedules of assets, claims by the Debtors against PDC. When Nicolaou later amended the schedules, she included the Debtors' derivative claims against PDC, but stated the value of those claims was unknown. Nicolaou has failed to fully explore these claims and that failure negatively impacts the value of the Partnerships' estate.

11. On May 15, 2019, Movants took the deposition of Stump. At that deposition, PDC's counsel, Michael Morfey, made objections based on irrelevance and directed Stump not to respond to several questions that are in fact relevant to the Dismissal Motion and Employment Application. However, an objection of irrelevance is insufficient to avoid answering a question. Instead, the deponent should answer the question fully and then issues of relevance can be debated and adjudicated at a pre-hearing conference or the actual hearing if the information obtained by the

question is ever used. Moreover, each of Movants' questions to Stump were relevant. For example, Movants' counsel asked Stump questions regarding whether PDC is responsible for paying for the Partnerships' P&A liabilities and whether PDC plugged and abandoned Partnership wells so that it could drill its own more profitable horizontal wells adjacent to the Partnerships vertical wells. These questions go to whether PDC starved the Partnerships of funds and shirked its responsibilities to fund certain expenses in order to make the Partnerships appear suitable for bankruptcy. In doing so, PDC could acquire the Partnerships' assets relatively cheaply and then drill its own more profitable horizontal wells in place of the Partnerships' vertical wells. All of this shows that PDC acted in bad faith by pushing the Partnerships into bankruptcy for its own benefit and the interests of the Partnerships and their limited partners are not well served by these bankruptcy proceedings.

12. Prior to Stump's deposition, on May 7, 2019, Movants took Nicolaou's deposition. There, Nicolaou was instructed by her counsel not to answer several questions about whether Nicolaou relied on the advice of her counsel for her evaluation of the Partnerships' claims against PDC and what investigation her counsel made of those claims. This information is not protected by the attorney-client privilege, and, if the Court finds they are, Nicolaou has waived the privilege. For example, the Debtors maintain that Nicolaou concluded that the claims asserted in the Colorado Action were derivative—which, by virtue of the filing of these cases, now constitute claims of the bankruptcy estate—and have a "low likelihood of success," and that the limited partners will "receive a greater distribution and be better served if the claims were settled and distributions made pursuant to a chapter 11 plan." See, Dismissal Response, ¶¶ 10 and 20. Yet, Nicolaou and her counsel refuse to provide any facts supporting these conclusions; thus, leaving Movants, all other limited partners of the Debtors, and this Court to wonder what analysis, if any,

was actually done?

13. Movants are simply trying to determine if Nicolaou conducted a proper investigation of the Debtors' claims and the value of the Debtors assets in her purported role as "Responsible Party." Nicolaou should not be able to claim that she properly investigated these issues and properly exercised her judgment in initiating bankruptcy and then hide behind claims of privilege when Movants try to fact-check her.

# **Relief Sought**

14. Pursuant to FED. R. CIV. P. 30 and FED. R. CIV. P. 37(a)(3)(B)(i), made applicable hereto by FED. R. BANKR. P. 7030, and FED. R. BANKR. P. 7037, Movants request entry of an order compelling further testimony of Darwin Stump and Karen Nicolaou.

# **ARGUMENTS AND AUTHORITIES**

# A. Applicable Standard.

15. The scope of discovery under the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure is broad,<sup>3</sup> and should be liberally construed in favor of full and complete discovery.<sup>4</sup> Rule 26(b) allows a party to obtain discovery "regarding any nonprivileged matter that is relevant to any party's claim or defense." FED. R. CIV. P. 26(b)(1). The term "relevant" is construed broadly.<sup>5</sup> "Unless it is clear

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> See, e.g., Schlagenhauf v. Holder, 379 U.S. 104, 114-115 (1964) ("We enter upon determination of this construction with the basic premise that the deposition-discovery rules are to be accorded broad and liberal treatment to effectuate their purpose that civil trials in federal courts no longer need be carried on in the dark.") (citations and quotations omitted); U.S. v. Holley, 942 F.2d 916, 924 (5th Cir. 1991) ("Courts have long recognized the broad scope of discovery.").

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> See, e.g., Hickman v. Taylor, 329 U.S. 495, 501 (1947) ("The way is now clear, consistent with recognized privileges, for the parties to obtain the fullest possible knowledge of issues and facts before trial."); U.S. v. McWhirter, 376 F.2d 102, 106 (5th Cir. 1967) ("The discovery provisions of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure were designed to afford the parties the right to obtain information pertinent to the pending controversy, and to effectuate that purpose they are to be liberally construed.").

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> E.g., Merrill v. Waffle House, Inc., 227 F.R.D. 467, 470 (N.D. Tex. 2005) ("Relevancy is broadly construed, and a request for discovery should be considered relevant if there is any possibility that the

that the information sought can have no possible bearing on the claims or defenses of a party, the request for discovery should be allowed."<sup>6</sup> Moreover, being relevant does not equate to being admissible. Rather, the discovery sought must be reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence.<sup>7</sup> The Debtors and PDC bear the burden of proving that an exemption, privilege, or objection is sufficient to block each particular question.<sup>8</sup> More specifically, the party resisting discovery must show specifically how each question is not relevant or otherwise objectionable.<sup>9</sup>

# B. <u>Darwin Stump Should be Compelled to Provide Further Testimony.</u>

16. This Motion requests that Stump provide answers to ten questions that he refused to answer during his deposition at the direction of PDC's attorney, Michael Morfey. The primary objection made by Mr. Morfey, to these ten questions was that the questions were not relevant to the issues presented by the Dismissal Motion and/or Employment Motion.<sup>10</sup> For example,

<sup>6</sup> Id.

<sup>9</sup> See McLeod, Alexander, Powel & Apffel, P.C. v. Quarles, 894 F.2d 1482, 1485 (5th Cir. 1990) (Party resisting discovery "must have a valid objection" to avoid the discovery).

information sought may be relevant to the claim or defense of any party.") (quotations and citations omitted).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> See, e.g., FED. R. CIV. P. 26(b)(1); *Buchner v. Richardson Hosp. Auth.*, 160 F.R.D. 88, 93 (N.D. Tex. 1994) ("The discovery rules expressly provide that the information sought need not be admissible at trial if it 'appears reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence.").

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> See, e.g., EEOC v. BDO USA, L.L.P., 876 F.3d 690, 695 (5th Cir. 2017) ("the party asserting the [attorney-client] privilege bears the burden of proof"); *Merrill*, 227 F.R.D. at 470 (The burden is on the "party resisting discovery . . . to clarify and explain [its] objections and to provide support for those objections.").

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup> Mr. Morfey also objected to some of the questions that are the subject of this Motion on the basis that those questions call for legal conclusions. In the event the Court finds that these questions do call for legal conclusions, Movants respectfully ask the Court for the opportunity to rephrase the question. Furthermore, the fact that a question to a deponent may call for a legal conclusion is not sufficient basis for the deponent not to answer the question. *See Howell v. Std. Motor Prods.*, No. 4:99-CV-987-E, 2001 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 5295, \*9 (N.D. Tex. Apr. 27, 2001) ("The Court is unaware of any caselaw or provisions of

Movants' counsel asked Stump a question about who was responsible for paying the Partnerships' expenses for plugging and abandoning their wells. See Rough Draft Transcript for Deposition of Darwin Stump ("Stump Depo."), 55:18-24.11 This question went to whether PDC itself is responsible for paying the Partnerships' plugging and abandonment expenses and whether PDC adequately covered these expenses in the past. One of the purported main reasons the Partnerships were put into bankruptcy was because of their supposedly large P&A liabilities. See Declaration of Karen Nicolaou in Support of Chapter 11 Petitions and First Day Motions ("Nicolaou Dec.") (Dkt. No. 10) at 5–6. If PDC is responsible for paying these expenses and has the means to pay these expenses, then these expenses are not proper justification for filing bankruptcy as they can be covered by PDC. This fact would help show that PDC had a bad faith motive for pushing the Partnerships into bankruptcy, which Movants assert PDC did so that it could acquire the Partnerships' assets below fair market value. Despite all this, Mr. Morfey objected to the question as "outside of . . . [the] scope" of the current proceedings and instructed Stump not to answer. Stump Depo., 56:6–7, 57:24–25. Mr. Morfey made similar objections regarding relevance to many other questions, resulting in Stump not answering several important questions.

17. While Mr. Morfey's objection of the questions being "outside of the scope" of the current proceedings does not use the word "relevance," such an objection is clearly a relevance objection. A question is only outside of the scope of the Dismissal Motion and Employment Motion if it is not relevant to the issues raised by those motions. And a question is within the scope of those motions if it is relevant to them. As such, Mr. Morfey's primary objection, and basis for

the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure that support the position taken by [deponent's counsel] . . . that her client could refuse to answer a deposition question on the grounds that it called for a legal conclusion.").

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup> Presently, Movants only have the rough draft of the deposition transcript in their possession. Relevant portions of the Stump deposition transcript are attached hereto as "Exhibit A."

instructing Stump not the testify, was that the ten questions at issue in this Motion are not relevant to the Dismissal Motion and the Employment Motion.

18. However, many of Movants' questions are relevant as they go to PDC and the Debtors' bad faith motive for the bankruptcy filings. As Debtors assert in their objection to the Dismissal Motion, "[d]etermining whether the debtor's filing for relief is in good faith depends largely upon the bankruptcy court's on-the-spot evaluation of the debtor's financial condition, **motives**, and the local financial realities. Findings of lack of good faith in proceedings based on §§ 362(d) or 1112(b) have been predicated on certain recurring but non-exclusive patterns, and they are based on a conglomerate of factors rather than on any single datum." Debtors' Objection to Motion to Dismiss at 14 (Dkt. No. 141) (quoting *In re Little Creek Dev. Co.*, 779 F.2d 1068, 1072 (5th Cir. 1986)) (emphasis bolded). Thus, PDC's motive for making the Partnerships allegedly insolvent so that Nicolaou could put them into bankruptcy and almost immediately file a proposed Plan to sell the Debtors' assets to PDC at less than fair market value is clearly relevant to the issue of bad faith presented by the Dismissal Motion.

19. Moreover, whether or not Mr. Morfey's objections are valid (which they are not), objections of relevance are insufficient to allow a deponent to avoid answering a question. *See Rangel v. Mascorro*, 274 F.R.D. 585, 591 (S.D. Tex. 2011) ("courts have generally concluded that it is improper to instruct a witness not to answer a question based on a relevancy objection"); *In re Stratosphere Corp. Securities Litig.*, 182 F.R.D. 614, 617–18 (D. Nev. 1998) ("If irrelevant questions are asked, the proper procedure is to answer the questions, noting them for resolution at pretrial or trial. . . . A party may object to an irrelevant line of question, but instructing a witness not to answer a question because it calls for inadmissable [sic] facts is sanctionable."). Based on this alone, Stump should have to provide answers to every question that he did not answer based

on an objection of relevance. Further, "any time that a lawyer instructs a deponent not to answer a question except as authorized by Rules 30(d)(1) [duration of deposition] or 30(d)(3) [motion to terminate or limit] the instruction is presumptively improper." *Boyd v. University of Maryland Medical System*, 173 F.R.D. 143, 147 (D. Md. 1997). Therefore, each instruction given to Stump by Mr. Morfey based on supposed irrelevance is presumed improper.

20. Based on the foregoing authorities and the supporting facts presented below, Movants request that Stump be compelled to answer the following questions:

21. **Question 1:** "[I]f you read together Section 1.08(n) . . . and Section 2.01(b) [of the Partnership Agreements] which PDC pays all tangible costs as well as intangible drilling costs whose responsibility under those two sections it was to pay plugging and abandonment expenses for the partnership wells?" Stump Depo., 55:18–24.

22. This question is relevant to the Dismissal Motion because it concerns what is supposedly one of the main reasons the Partnerships were pushed into bankruptcy: their P&A liabilities. This question is simply asking that, if PDC is responsible for certain drilling costs under the Partnership Agreements, is it also responsible for paying the Partnerships' P&A expenses? According to Nicolaou, one of the reasons for filing bankruptcy for the Partnerships was because the Partnerships do not have sufficient cash to fund their P&A liabilities. (*See* Dkt. No. 10 at 5–6.) However, if PDC is responsible for paying for these expenses and can pay these expenses, there is no reason to file bankruptcy because of the Partnerships' own lack of cash. As such, this question seeks information relevant to whether the Chapter 11 Cases were filed in bad faith. The cases would not have been filed in good faith if one of the supposed main reasons for bankruptcy—the Partnerships' lack of cash to cover their P&A liabilities—was not a valid reason. Thus, this question is not outside of the scope of discovery at this junction.

23. **Question 2:** "So with all of that information about what the reserves are, what the costs are to operate, how was it that PDC that's managed more than 75 partnerships didn't reserve sufficiently for the '06 and '07 partnerships to cover plugging and abandonment costs?" Stump Depo., 70:23–24, 71:1–3.

24. PDC as managing general partner had the right to withhold from distributions to the limited partners to pay operating costs of the Partnerships. PDC in fact began to withhold distributions from the limited partners to pay the P&A costs but did not withhold sufficient funds to actually pay those costs. It is these projected P&A costs that Nicolaou testified were in large part what convinced her that it was in the best interests of the Partnerships to put them into bankruptcy. Thus, this question is relevant as to whether PDC, acting in its capacity as managing general partner, properly reserved funds to cover the P&A liabilities of the Partnerships. Movants contend that, pursuant to the terms of the Partnership Agreements, PDC is responsible for these expenses if PDC failed to withhold from distributions to the limited partners sufficient funds to pay the P&A costs. If PDC purposefully failed to reserve sufficient funds, that could be a potential reason for why the Partnerships are unable to cover their current P&A costs, which was supposedly one of the main reasons cited by Nicolaou for putting the Partnerships into bankruptcy. Put another way, this question goes to whether PDC purposefully caused the Partnerships to incur debts they could not pay, making them appear suitable candidates for bankruptcy. If PDC did in fact do this, it shows that PDC manufactured a crisis related to the P&A costs in order to push the Partnerships into bankruptcy.

25. **Question 3:** "Sir, isn't it a fact that PDC made a decision as managing general partner to stop hedging the partnership's production?" Stump Depo., 75:21–23.

26. This question is relevant because it concerns PDC's control over the Partnerships

and whether PDC purposefully made poor decisions in its management of the Partnerships in order to financially harm the Partnerships, making them ripe for bankruptcy.

27. **Question 4:** "Well, without speculating, based on what you've actually been told by people, what is your understanding of approximately how many wells -- horizontal wells PDC has drilled within the Wattenberg Field within 1500 feet of the partnerships' vertical wells?" Stump Depo., 143:12–17.

28. This question is relevant because it concerns whether PDC drilled horizontal wells so close to the Partnerships' vertical wells as to negatively impact the vertical wells' production, such that they could not pay the P&A costs for the vertical wells. The result of this is that the vertical well becomes unprofitable and must be plugged and abandoned or shut in, and if the vertical well is ever reopened, it would not have the same production as before. Therefore, this question is relevant as to whether PDC drilling horizontal wells for its own account on the Debtors' acreage negatively impacted the profitability of the Partnerships' vertical wells, causing the alleged necessity of plugging and abandoning of their wells—which PDC then charged to the Partnerships, causing them to incur debt. Put another way, this question concerns whether PDC's own actions caused the Partnerships to not be profitable and, as a result, to incur liabilities for plugging and abandoning their vertical wells.

29. **Question 5:** "Now, isn't it a fact, sir, that PDC stopped that program [refracing its own vertical wells] because it got a better return on investments by drilling horizontal wells rather than refracing on its own vertical wells because the vertical wells had the problems with high line pressure and the problems with the consent decree with the EPA?" Stump Depo., 154:16–22.

30. This question concerns PDC's motive for not refracing the Partnerships' vertical wells. PDC, as managing general partner of the Partnerships, informed the limited partners in 2010

that it would withhold money from their distributions to pay the costs of refracing the Partnerships' vertical wells to make them more productive. Thereafter, after successfully refracing eight of the Partnerships' vertical wells, PDC suspended refracing both its own vertical wells and the Partnerships' vertical wells in the Wattenberg Field in Colorado because those vertical wells competed with PDC's horizontal wells for gas and oil production in the Wattenberg Field. This is relevant because it concerns PDC's motive for mismanaging the Partnerships and pushing them into bankruptcy: PDC makes more money from its horizontal wells and is willing to financially harm the Partnerships for its own benefit.

31. **Question 6:** "And isn't that the same reason that PDC decided to stop refracing partnership wells in 2013 was if it was going to refrac a partnership well, it was kind of counter productive [sic] because you had to take into account if you wanted to put a -- a horizontal well in proximity to it, you might have to plug and abandon that well or replace the well head?" Stump Depo., 155:17–24.

32. This question is relevant because it concerns PDC's motive for pushing the Partnerships into bankruptcy. As previously stated, the motives for filing bankruptcy are relevant to whether the filing was in bad faith. *See In re Little Creek Dev. Co.*, 779 F.2d at 1072. The motive here is that PDC has an incentive to not refrac or recomplete the Partnerships' vertical wells, which would increase oil and gas production. Refracing or recompleting the Partnerships' vertical wells would adversely impact PDC's ability to drill horizontal wells in close proximity to the Partnerships' vertical wells. Further, PDC has an incentive to plug and abandon Partnership wells, making the Partnerships unprofitable and take on debt, so that it could drill more horizontal wells on the Partnerships' 32-acre spacing units in Prospects. This all means that bankruptcy allows PDC the ability to acquire the Partnerships' assets at less than fair market value, including what Movants

assert include interests in acreage, and drill its own horizontal wells.

33. **Question 7:** "Isn't it a fact, sir that, if they are plugging and abandoning liabilities for which PDC acting as the managing general partner has failed to reserve enough monies for out of distributions to the limited partners and distributions to itself, PDC is jointly and severally liable for the debts and obligations of the partnership[s]?" Stump Depo., 203:20–25, 204:1–2.

34. This question is relevant for the same reason Questions 1 and 2 are relevant. PDC, as managing general partner, is responsible for the P&A liabilities of the Partnerships. However, PDC shirked its own responsibilities and failed to reserve enough cash to cover these liabilities. The Partnerships should not be in bankruptcy over P&A liabilities if PDC is the party that the terms of the Partnership Agreements provide should pay to cover these liabilities.

35. **Question 8:** "So in determining this liability for future liabilities to charge the partnerships with forecasted or projected plugging and abandoning expenses there was no timeline prepared by PDC to plug those wells?" Stump Depo., 210:21–25.

36. This question is also relevant for the same reasons Questions 1 and 2 are relevant. This question concerns PDC and Debtors' argument that the Partnerships have significant P&A liabilities for which the Partnerships themselves are responsible for. In this question, Movants are merely asking whether PDC, which is the managing general partner of the Partnerships and the operator of their wells, has an actual timeline for the wells that PDC and Debtors argue need to be plugged and abandoned. If PDC has no timeline for plugging and abandoning the Partnerships' vertical wells, and there is no legal requirement to plug and abandon the Partnerships' vertical wells at this time; it is circumstantial evidence that PDC's motive has been to create an alleged "emergency" to plug and abandon the Partnerships' vertical wells to justify Nicolaou putting the Partnerships' into bankruptcy.

37. **Question 9:** "What criteria is used by PDC to determine when it's going to plug one of the '06 or '07 partnership wells?" Stump Depo., 211:21–23.

38. This question is relevant for the same reason Question 10 is relevant. Here, Movants are simply inquiring as to how PDC determines which Partnership wells need to be plugged and abandoned. Since, according to Nicolaou, P&A liabilities are a major cause of the Partnerships' need to file bankruptcy, facts related to how those liabilities are determined are relevant to this proceeding.

39. **Question 10:** "Did you have a discussion with Mr. Graves [Graves & Co. Consulting] where he said words to the effect of let's talk about what do these partnerships own? Is it a well bore or is it a something more? Did you have any conversations like that with him?" Stump Depo., 216:25, 217:1–4.

40. This question is relevant because it seeks information related to how Nicolaou determined what assets and claims the Partnerships own. Movants claim that, pursuant to the terms of the Partnership Agreements, PDC was required to assign 32-acre spacing units in Prospects to the Partnerships. PDC maintains that it was only required to assign a "wellbore" interest to the Partnerships. Nicolaou purportedly relied on the advice of Graves & Co. Consulting in determining what assets the Partnerships owned. This question concerns whether Nicolaou properly investigated what the Partnerships should have been assigned and what claims the Partnerships may have against PDC before Nicolaou entered into the Term Sheet with PDC— the terms of which are incorporated in Nicolaou's proposed Plan to sell the Debtors' oil and gas interests to PDC at less than fair value.

# C. Karen Nicolaou Must be Compelled to Provide Further Testimony.

41. During the course of Nicolaou's deposition, Debtors' counsel objected to numerous

questions based on the attorney client privilege. In turn, Nicolaou refused to answer those questions, adhering to counsel's guidance. Movant submits that with regard to the questions identified below either the privilege was not applicable or otherwise has been waived.

42. The scope of discovery under the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure is broad,<sup>12</sup> and should be liberally construed in favor of full and complete discovery.<sup>13</sup> Thus, a party should be afforded its discovery unless a privilege applies, including the attorney client privilege. "The application of the attorney-client privilege is a 'question of fact, to be determined in the light of the purpose of the privilege and guided by judicial precedents." *EEOC*, 876 F.3d at 695. For a communication to be protected under the privilege, the proponent "must prove: (1) that he made a *confidential* communication; (2) to a lawyer or his subordinate; (3) for the primary purpose of securing either a legal opinion or legal services, or assistance in some legal proceeding." *Id.* "Determining the applicability of the privilege is a "highly fact-specific" inquiry, and the party asserting the privilege bears the burden of proof." *Id.* at 695; *see also Orchestrate HR, Inc. v. Trombetta*, 2014 WL 884742, at \*1 (N.D. Tex. Feb. 27, 2014) ("'party asserting a privilege exemption from discovery bears the burden of demonstrating its applicability") (quoting *In re Santa Fe Int'l Corp.*, 272 F.3d 705, 710 (5th Cir. 2001).

43. Because the attorney-client privilege "has the effect of withholding relevant

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>12</sup> See, e.g., Schlagenhauf, 379 U.S. at 114–15 ("We enter upon determination of this construction with the basic premise that the deposition-discovery rules are to be accorded broad and liberal treatment to effectuate their purpose that civil trials in federal courts no longer need be carried on in the dark.") (citations and quotations omitted); *Holley*, 942 F.2d at 924 ("Courts have long recognized the broad scope of discovery....").

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>13</sup> See, e.g., Hickman, 329 U.S. at 501 ("The way is now clear, consistent with recognized privileges, for the parties to obtain the fullest possible knowledge of issues and facts before trial."); *McWhirter*, 376 F.2d at 106 ("The discovery provisions of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure were designed to afford the parties the right to obtain information pertinent to the pending controversy, and to effectuate that purpose they are to be liberally construed.").

information from the fact-finder," it is interpreted narrowly so as to "appl[y] only where necessary to achieve its purpose." *EEOC*, 876 F.3d at 695. "There is no presumption that a company's communications with counsel are privileged." *Id.* at 696, citing, *TVT Records v. Island Def Jam MusicGrp.*, 214 F.R.D. 143, 148 (S.D.N.Y. 2003) and *NLRB v. Interbake Foods*, *LLC*, 637 F.3d 492, 502 (4th Cir. 2011)("[I]t is true...that the attorney-client privilege does not apply simply because documents were sent to an attorney"). "Indeed, more is required. To begin, '[i]t is vital to a claim of [attorney-client] privilege that the communication have been made and maintained in confidence."" *Id.* (citation omitted). Also, not everything a lawyer says to a client constitutes a privileged communication. *EEOC*, 876 F.3d at 698 (rejecting magistrate judge's statements that "anything communicated to or from [c]ounsel is privileged."").

44. It is well established that where a party reveals privileged communications to third parties the party waives the attorney client privilege. *In re Itron, Inc.*, 883 F.3d 553, 558 (5th Cir. 2018). "By the same token, a client waives the privilege by affirmatively relying on attorney-client communications to support an element of a legal claim or defense—thereby putting those communications 'at issue' in the case." *Id.*, citing, 8 Fed. Prac. & Proc. § 2016.6 (3d ed. updated Apr. 2017); 2 The New Wigmore: A Treatise on Evidence § 6.12.4(b)(2) (3d ed. 2017); 81 Am. Jur. 2d *Witnesses* § 329 (2d ed. updated Nov. 2017); 1 McCormick On Evidence § 93 (7th ed. updated June 2016). "In other words, when a party entitled to claim the attorney-client privilege uses confidential information against his adversary (the sword), he implicitly waives its use protectively (the shield) under that privilege." *Id.*, quoting, *Willy v. Admin. Review Bd.*, 423 F.3d 483, 497 (5th Cir. 2005); *Conkling v. Turner*, 883 F.2d 431, 434 (5th Cir. 1989) (noting that the "great weight of authority holds that the attorney-client privilege is waived when a litigant 'place[s] information protected by it in issue through some affirmative act for his own benefit, and

to allow the privilege to protect against disclosure of such information would be manifestly unfair to the opposing party.'" *Charalambopoulos v. Grammer*, 2017 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 41600, at \*9-10 (N.D. Tex. Mar. 8, 2017) (recognizing implied waiver theory); Edwards v. KB Home, 2015 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 93584 (S.D. Tex., July 18, 2015) (finding waiver where asserted good faith defense was based on reliance of counsel).

45. Based on the foregoing authorities and the supporting facts presented below, Movants request that Nicolaou be compelled to answer the following questions:

46. **Question 1**: "Specifically, what did you ask Gray Reed to do? Did you ask Gray Reed to provide specific services in connection with your representation?" Nicolaou Deposition Transcript ("<u>Nicolaou Depo.</u>"), 110–11.<sup>14</sup>

47. The response to this question is not protected by attorney client privilege as it seeks the general nature of the services for which the firm was engaged. To the extent would be applicable it was waived since the subject matter of Gray Reed's services has been disclosed through production to Movants of the firm's engagement letter dated May 8, 2018. *See* Exhibit C.

48. **Question 2**: "Did someone [at Gray Reed] explain the basis for making the determination that all claims were derivative?" Nicolaou Depo., 121–24.

49. To the extent privilege would be applicable to the response to this inquiry the privilege has been waived in light of the Debtors' Motion Pursuant to Section 541(a) of the Bankruptcy Code for Determination that Certain Claims and Causes of Action are Property of the Estate (Dkt. No. 137). Further, Nicolaou testified that she made that determination in consultation with her attorneys, that her attorneys assisted in that determination, and in fact they made the determination.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>14</sup> Excerpts of the Nicolaou Deposition are attached hereto as Exhibit "B."

50. **Question 3**: "Did you rely on the advice they [Gray Reed] gave you [as to your conclusion that the claims in the Denver Litigation are derivative claims]?" Nicolaou Depo., 126.

51. This question does not elicit a response protected by the privilege. Rather, it seeks to affirm the basis of Nicolaou's actions, conclusions and positions taken in these cases in her purported capacity as the Debtors' Responsible Party. To the extent the privilege applies, it was waived by her testimony that the determination was made in consultation with her attorneys, that her attorneys assisted in that determination, and in fact they made the determination.

52. Question 4: "Did you rely on the advice of counsel [as to determination that partnership agreements do not provide a mechanism to make capital calls]?" Nicolaou Depo., 138–39.

53. A response to this question does not involve a privileged communication. Ms. Nicolaou was being asked about her sworn statements contained in her Declaration filed with the Court in support of the Debtors' first day motions. Paragraph 21 of the Declaration contains a conclusion that the partnership agreements do not provide a mechanism to make capital calls to fund the drilling of additional wells. Nicolaou testified that this was a conclusion reached by her reading the agreements, the private placement memorandum, and consultation with her attorneys (pg. 138). In turn, she was asked the question whether she relied on the advice of counsel, to which she refused to answer based on the attorney-client privilege. The answer to this question does not divulge attorney communications, but simply asks whether she relied on the advice in formulating her conclusions as stated in her Declaration. Even assuming a privilege attaches, it has been waived since the conclusion (reached in consultation with counsel) has been public disclosed and is one upon which the Debtors rely upon in presenting these cases to the Court.

54. **Question 5**: "Did you rely on the advice of counsel as to any of the comments you

made in your declaration concerning the litigation?" Nicolaou Depo., 139.

55. This question does not elicit a response protected by the privilege. Rather, it seeks to affirm the basis of Nicolaou's actions, conclusions, and positions taken in these cases in her purported capacity as the Debtors' Responsible Party. To the extent the privilege applies, it was waived by the statements contained in her Declaration.

56. **Question 6**: "What was [Mr. Brookner's and Lydia Webb's] conclusion concerning your determination that the Partnerships were authorized to retain you as Responsible Party?" Nicolaou Depo., pgs. 26–29.

57. A response to this question is not privileged since Gray Reed did not represent Ms. Nicolaou. Upon further questioning, Nicolaou testified that attorneys at Gray Reed provided her their advice concerning her authority to serve a as responsible party in April and May, and that they were not representing her personally during this time. Nicolaou Depo., 29–31.

58. **Question 7**: "Was Gray Reed's conclusion the same as yours as it relates to your determination that the Partnerships had authorization to retain you as Responsible Party?" Nicolaou Depo., 30–31.

59. A response to this question is not privileged since Gray Reed did not represent Ms. Nicolaou. Upon further questioning, Nicolaou testified that attorneys at Gray Reed provided her their advice concerning her authority to serve a as responsible party in April and May, and that they were not representing her personally during this time. Nicolaou Depo., 29-31.

60. **Question 8**: "Do you know what Gray Reed did to make the determination that the claims were derivative?" Nicolaou Depo., 127.

61. This question does not elicit a response that is subject to attorney client privilege as its not seeking the substance of a communication, but rather simply whether Ms. Nicolaou has

knowledge of what her attorneys did to support her conclusion and position that the claims were derivative in nature. To the extent the privilege applies, it has been waived by the pleadings and other papers filed by the Debtors in these cases.

62. For the bases set forth above, Movants request that Mr. Stump and Ms. Nicolaou be compelled to answer the foregoing questions and such other supplemental questions directly raised by their answers.

# **CONCLUSION**

Based on the foregoing, Movants respectfully requests that the Court:

- (a) Grant this Motion in its entirety;
- (b) Compel Darwin Stump to provide further testimony answering the questions identified in this Motion.
- (c) Compel Karen Nicolaou to provide further testimony answering the questions identified in this Motion.
- (d) Award Movants reasonable attorneys' fees and costs expended in bringing this Motion, and such other and further relief, and law and equity to which Movants may be entitled.

Respectfully submitted,

<u>/s/ Thomas, G. Foley</u> Thomas G. Foley California Bar No. 65812 FOLEY BEZEK BEHLE & CURTIS, LLP 15 West Carrillo Street Santa Barbara, California 93101 Telephone: (805) 962-9495 Facsimile: (805) 962-0722 tfoley@foleybezek.com

and

Mark A. Weisbart Texas Bar No. 21102650 James S. Brouner Texas Bar No. 03087285 THE LAW OFFICE OF MARK A. WEISBART 12770 Coit Road, Suite 541 Dallas, Texas 75251 (972) 628-4903 Phone <u>mark@weisbartlaw.net</u> jbrouner@weisbartlaw.net

COUNSEL FOR THE DUFRESNE FAMILY TRUST, THE SCHULEIN FAMILY TRUST, THE MICHAEL A. GAFFEY AND JOANNE M. GAFFEY LIVING TRUST, MARCH 2000, THE GLICKMAN FAMILY TRUST DATED AUGUST 29, 1994 AND THE WILLIAM J. AND JUDITH A. MCDONALD LIVING TRUST DATED APRIL 16, 1991

# **CERTIFICATE OF CONFERENCE**

The undersigned certifies the following: On May 24, 2019, the undersigned met and conferred with James Ormiston, Lydia Webb, and Amber Carson, Debtors' counsel, and Robin Russell, Michael Morfey, and Michele Blythe, counsel for PDC. Counsel agree that the issues in this Motion cannot be resolved.

/s/ Thomas G. Foley Thomas G. Foley

# **CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE**

I hereby certify that a true and correct copy of the foregoing *Motion to Compel Further Testimony Of Darwin Stump And Karen Nicolaou and Supporting Brief* was served on the party below via the Court's ECF filing system, on the 24th day of May 2019:

> /s/ Thomas G. Foley Thomas G. Foley

# **EXHIBIT** A

# **EXHIBIT** A

#### UNCERTIFIED ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT Case 18-33513-sgj11 Doc 175 Filed 05/24/19 Entered 05/24/19 18:08:57 Page **2**6 of 76

12:51:20	1	
12:51:20		
12:51:20	2	Rule 30(b)(6) DEPOSITION OF: DARWIN STUMP
12:51:20	-	
12:51:20	3	DATE: May 15, 2019
12:51:20		
12:51:20 12:51:20	4	DICCIDINED. This upcontified mough duest thereenint
12:51:20	5	DISCLAIMER: This uncertified rough draft transcript is unedited and uncertified and may contain
12:51:20	5	untranslated words, a note made by the reporter, a
12:51:20	6	misspelled proper name, and/or word combinations that
12:51:20	•	do not make sense. All such entries will be corrected
12:51:20	7	on the final certified transcript which we will
12:51:20		deliver to you in accordance with your requested
12:51:20	8	delivery arrangements.
12:51:20		Due to the need to correct entries prior
12:51:20	9	to certification, this rough draft transcript can be
12:51:20 12:51:20	10	used only for the purposes of annotating counsel's
12:51:20	10	notes and cannot be used or cited in any court proceedings or to distribute to other parties to the
12:51:20 12:51:20	11	case who have not purchased a transcript copy.
12:51:20	**	case who have not parenased a transcript copy.
12:51:20	12	CONSENT: By opting for this rough draft transcript,
12:51:20		you have agreed: (1) To purchase the final transcript
12:51:20	13	at the agreed-upon rate; (2) Not to furnish this rough
12:51:20		draft transcript, either in whole or in part, on disk
12:51:20	14	or hard copy, via modem or computer, or by any other
12:51:20	15	means, to any party or counsel to the case.
	12	
	16	
	17	
	18	
	1.0	
	19	
	20	
	20	
	21	
	22	
	23	
	24	
	24	
	25	

#### UNCERTIFIED ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT Case 18-33513-sgj11 Doc 175 Filed 05/24/19 Entered 05/24/19 18:08:57 Page **24** of 76

11:21:48 partnership, correct? 1 11:21:51 Α. 2 That is correct. 11:21:58 Now, could you look, sir, at Section 3 Q. 11:22:00 1.08(n) as in Nancy of the partnership agreement. 4 It 11:22:07 would be page A4. 5 11:22:22 Which section, I'm sorry? 6 Α. 11:22:24 Small (n) as in Nancy. And if you read 7 Q. 11:22:28 that to yourself quietly, I'm going to read it into 8 the record, "'Drilling and Completion Costs' shall 11:22:32 9 mean all costs, excluding Operating Costs, of 11:22:35 10 11:22:39 11 drilling, completing, testing, equipping and bringing 11:22:43 12 a well into production or plugging and abandoning it, 11:22:49 13 including all labor and chemicals, drillstem tests and 11:22:50 14 core analysis, engineering and well site geological 11:22:50 15 expenses, electric logs, costs of plugging back, 11:22:50 16 deepening, rework operations, repairing or performing 11:22:50 17 remedial work of any type, costs of plugging and abandoning any well participated in by the 11:23:17 18 11:23:20 19 Partnership, and reimbursements and compensation to 11:23:24 20 well operators, including charges paid to the Managing General Partner as unit operator during the drilling 11:23:27 21 11:23:31 22 and completion phase of the well, plus the costs of the gathering system and acquiring leasehold 11:23:33 23 11:23:34 24 interests." Now, sir, somebody who, as you testified 11:23:37 25

#### UNCERTIFIED ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT Case 18-33513-sgj11 Doc 175 Filed 05/24/19 Entered 05/24/19 18:08:57 Page **28** of 76

11:23:40 earlier, is familiar with how these partnerships were 1 11:23:42 prepared, as an accountant for the partnerships at 2 11:23:45 PDC, what's your understanding here of -- as whether 3 11:23:49 plugging and abandonment costs are an Inc. tangible 4 11:23:53 drilling cost? 5 MR. MORFEY: Objection, legal conclusion, 11:23:55 6 11:23:57 document speaks for itself. 7 I read this as drilling completion costs 11:24:03 8 Α. 11:24:09 9 assuming all costs excluding operating costs of drilling, completing, equipping, and bringing a well 11:24:12 10 11:24:16 11 into production or plugging and abandonment. There's a place when you drill a well that you decide to put 11:24:22 12 11:24:26 13 in production or you plug and abandon it right then. 11:24:30 14 Q. (BY MR. FOLEY) And those costs, both, 11:24:33 15 are intangible drilling costs, correct? 11:24:36 16 MR. MORFEY: Same objection. 11:24:38 17 Α. No. 11:24:40 <u>18</u> (BY MR. FOLEY) Is plugging -- well, <u>Q.</u> 11:24:41 19 <u>under Section -- if you read together Section 1.08(n)</u> 11:24:48 20 as that Nancy and Section 2.01(b) which PDC pays all tangible costs as well as intangible drilling costs 11:24:54 21 11:24:58 22 whose responsibility under those two sections it was 11:25:00 23 to pay plugging and abandonment expenses for the 11:25:03 24 partnership wells? <u>11:25:04</u> 25 MR. MORFEY: Hold on a second. I'm going

#### UNCERTIFIED ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT Case 18-33513-sgj11 Doc 175 Filed 05/24/19 Entered 05/24/19 18:08:57 Page **20** of 76

11:25:06	1	to object that it calls for a legal conclusion and the
11:25:12	2	document speaks for itself. I'm further going to
11:25:14	3	object that this is totally outside the topics that
11:25:17	4	you've asked for a corp rep. Your topic is the
11:25:20	5	ability of PDC to pay for asset retirement costs. All
11:25:27	6	right? That's very narrow. This is outside of that
11:25:31	7	scope.
11:25:32	8	MR. FOLEY: Counsel, again, without
11:25:33	9	<u>getting into a long colloquy, we are also saying it's</u>
11:25:36	10	a bad faith bankruptcy filing and these plugging and
11:25:39	11	abandonment costs are used as an excuse to justify the
11:25:43	12	bankruptcy filing so the PDC could get the advantage
11:25:47	13	of purchasing the assets of the bankruptcy fire sale,
11:25:50	14	so it is well within the scope.
11:25:53	15	MR. MORFEY: Then you can ask him did you
11:25:54	16	file the bankruptcy to avoid plugging and abandonment
11:25:59	17	liability you can asks him that question. That's not
11:26:01	18	what we're doing, we're going through here and we're
11:26:03	19	doing merits discovery with respect to provisions of
11:26:07	20	the contract that are nowhere in your corporate
11:26:10	21	notice. This these provisions that we're talking
11:26:13	22	<u>aren't anywhere in here.</u>
11:26:14	23	<u>MR. FOLEY: Counsel, he's here as a</u>
11:26:16	24	<u>percipient witness today you said you I only get him</u>
<u>11:26:20</u>	25	once.

#### UNCERTIFIED ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT Case 18-33513-sgj11 Doc 175 Filed 05/24/19 Entered 05/24/19 18:08:57 Page **\$7** of 76

11:26:20	1	MR. MORFEY: That's right.
11:26:21	2	MR. FOLEY: Individually and as a
11:26:22	3	30(b)(6). So this is him individually as somebody who
11:26:24	4	has who testified he was involved in the preparation
11:26:27	5	of the part partnership agreements. He was the person
11:26:29	6	at PDC who does partnership accounting not as a lawyer
11:26:33	7	just as an accountant I'm asking the question.
11:26:36	8	MR. MORFEY: You can ask him what the
11:26:37	9	basis of the bankruptcy filing was in his mind as he
11:26:41	10	<u>understands it, all right?</u> But we're not going to go
11:26:45	11	down the rabbit trail of full-blown merits discovery
11:26:48	12	provisions of the contract that are nowhere in your
11:26:50	13	motion to dismiss.
11:26:57	14	<u>Q. (BY MR. FOLEY)</u> Could you need the
11:26:57	15	<u>question back again.</u>
11:26:58	16	<u>A. I think so.</u>
11:27:33	17	(The last question was read back as
11:27:33	18	follows: "If you read together Section 1.08(n) as
11:27:33	19	that Nancy and Section 2.01(b) which PDC pays all
11:27:33	20	tangible costs as well as intangible drilling costs
11:27:33	21	whose responsibility under those two sections it was
11:27:33	22	to pay plugging and abandonment expenses for the
11:27:33	23	<u>partnership wells?")</u>
11:27:34	24	MR. MORFEY: And I'm going to renew my
<u>11:27:37</u>	25	objections and instruct up not to answer.

#### UNCERTIFIED ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT Case 18-33513-sgj11 Doc 175 Filed 05/24/19 Entered 05/24/19 18:08:57 Page **58** of 76

11:27:40	1	THE DEPONENT: Okay.
11:27:42	2	MR. FOLEY: Would you mark that as a
11:27:43	3	question for taking up with the judge. Thank you.
11:27:46	4	*MARKED.
11:27:47	5	Q. (BY MR. FOLEY) Now, isn't it a fact,
11:27:53	6	sir, that PDC before plugging and abandoning these
11:28:00	7	wells for 2006/2007 partnerships was required to get
11:28:03	8	the consent of the limited partners?
11:28:08	9	A. No.
11:28:10	10	Q. All right. We'll mark as our next
11:28:24	11	exhibit, which is Exhibit 17 the drilling and
11:28:38	12	operating agreement between PDC as the managing
11:28:42	13	general partner of the partnerships and as PDC as the
11:28:45	14	operator.
11:29:00	15	(Deposition Exhibit 17 was marked.)
11:29:02	16	Q. And we'll mark as Exhibit 18, the form of
11:29:12	17	the drilling partnership agreement between PDC as the
11:29:20	18	managing general partner of the 2007 partnership and
11:29:22	19	PDC as the operator.
11:29:35	20	(Deposition Exhibit 18 was marked.)
11:29:37	21	Q. We'll start, sir, with Exhibit 17. Do
11:29:53	22	you recognize that document?
11:29:56	23	A. Yes, I do.
11:29:58	24	Q. What do you recognize it to be?
11:30:01	25	A. The form of drilling and operating

#### UNCERTIFIED ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT Case 18-33513-sgj11 Doc 175 Filed 05/24/19 Entered 05/24/19 18:08:57 Page 62 of 76

11:47:14	1	Q. (BY MR. FOLEY) But my question is why
11:47:16	2	didn't you start suspending cash distributions or
11:47:20	3	start reserving money earlier in point of time for
11:47:23	4	both partnerships so that the well the partnerships
11:47:26	5	would have had enough money for paying plugging and
11:47:28	6	abandonment costs rather than allow them to cumulate
11:47:32	7	and to accumulate without withholding from
11:47:35	8	distributions which caused Karen Nicolaou to say this
11:47:37	9	is the reason I think we should file bankruptcy?
11:47:40	10	A. I don't know.
11:47:41	11	Q. But weren't you one of the people at PDC
11:47:43	12	that was responsible for coming up with the schedule
11:47:45	13	of plug you go and abandonment costs?
11:47:49	14	A. One of the people involved.
11:47:51	15	Q. Okay. So as one of the people involved,
11:47:54	16	all wells at some point in time have to be plugged and
11:47:57	17	abandoned, correct?
11:47:59	18	A. That would be a correct assumption.
11:48:01	19	Q. So this is not something unanticipated as
11:48:05	20	to PDC as an experienced managing general partner of
11:48:11	21	partnerships, correct?
11:48:13	22	A. I don't know.
11:48:14	23	Q. You don't how many partnerships did
11:48:18	24	PDC act as managing general partner for that you're
11:48:22	25	aware of?

#### UNCERTIFIED ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT Case 18-33513-sgj11 Doc 175 Filed 05/24/19 Entered 05/24/19 18:08:57 Page **36** of 76

11:48:23	1	A. In the it would be more than 75.
11:48:25	2	Q. Okay. So and one of the things that
11:48:30	3	PDC, as a managing general partner of the partnership
11:48:32	4	did, was determine what the reserves of the
11:48:37	5	partnerships were, correct?
11:48:42	6	A. We had reserve reports prepared.
11:48:44	7	Q. Both internally and outside by required
11:48:48	8	Scott, correct?
11:48:49	9	A. That is correct.
11:48:50	10	Q. So those reserve reports are supposed to
11:48:54	11	enable PDC or investors to understand how much
11:48:59	12	reserves oil and gas in the ground the partnerships
11:49:02	13	have, correct?
11:49:03	14	A. That is correct.
11:49:04	15	Q. So if PDC as the managing general partner
11:49:07	16	knows how much oil and gas these two partnerships '06
11:49:11	17	and '07 have in the ground, it knows how much its
11:49:16	18	operating those wells on a monthly basis, right?
11:49:18	19	A. That is correct.
11:49:19	20	Q. It's selling the product, correct, pore
11:49:23	21	the partnerships it's selling the product?
11:49:26	22	A. Yes.
11:49:27	23	Q. So with all of that information about
11:49:28	24	what the reserves are, what the costs are to operate,
<u>11:49:30</u>	25	how was it that PDC that's managed more than 75

#### UNCERTIFIED ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT Case 18-33513-sgj11 Doc 175 Filed 05/24/19 Entered 05/24/19 18:08:57 Page **34** of 76

11:49:351partnerships didn't reserve sufficiently for the '0611:49:332and '07 partnerships to cover plugging and abandonment11:49:433costs?11:49:454MR. MORFEY: I'm objecting. This is11:49:475this is clearly outside of the scope, Tom, because11:49:475this is clearly outside of the scope, Tom, because11:49:576you're now attacking the witness not based on the11:49:578cash to plug and abandon but the motivation or11:50:009explanation for that. That doesn't have anything to11:50:0110do with the motion to dismiss. And I'm instructing11:50:0210do with the motion to dismiss. And I'm instructing11:50:13pull it out for you over the lunch hour, if you would11:50:1414like, your esteemed colleague Jason Brookner in a11:50:2717dismiss said that in looking at what are the grounds11:50:3018for a bad faith bankruptcy filing, you look at one of11:50:3720it says you look at the actions of the general partner11:50:3921of a partnership.11:50:4022MR. MORFEY: The motive for filing the11:50:4223bankruptcy, not the rationale for some fact, right?11:50:4224It's the motive for filing the bankruptcy. You're			
11:49:433costs?11:49:45MR. MORFEY: I'm objecting. This is11:49:47511:49:47511:49:506you're now attacking the witness not based on the11:49:537existence of the fact that there wasn't sufficient11:49:578cash to plug and abandon but the motivation or11:50:009explanation for that. That doesn't have anything to11:50:0210do with the motion to dismiss. And I'm instructing11:50:0611him not to answer. That's a merits question.11:50:0712MR. FOLEY: Well, I will say and I'll11:50:1113pull it out for you over the lunch hour, if you would11:50:121111:50:141411:50:2717dismiss said that in looking at what are the grounds11:50:3018for a bad faith bankruptcy filing, you look at one of11:50:3419the factors is motive and if you look at those cases11:50:3921of a partnership.11:50:4022MR. MORFEY: The motive for filing the11:50:4223bankruptcy, not the rationale for some fact, right?11:50:4824It's the motive for filing the bankruptcy. You're	11:49:35	1	partnerships didn't reserve sufficiently for the '06
11:49:45MR. MORFEY: I'm objecting. This is11:49:475this is clearly outside of the scope, Tom, because11:49:475this is clearly outside of the scope, Tom, because11:49:506you're now attacking the witness not based on the11:49:537existence of the fact that there wasn't sufficient11:49:578cash to plug and abandon but the motivation or11:50:009explanation for that. That doesn't have anything to11:50:0110do with the motion to dismiss. And I'm instructing11:50:0210do with the motion to dismiss. And I'm instructing11:50:0611him not to answer. That's a merits question.11:50:0712MR. FOLEY: Well, I will say and I'll11:50:1113pull it out for you over the lunch hour, if you would11:50:1414like, your esteemed colleague Jason Brookner in a11:50:1511pleading filed in opposition to the limited11:50:2717dismiss said that in looking at what are the grounds11:50:3018for a bad faith bankruptcy filing, you look at one of11:50:3119the factors is motive and if you look at those cases11:50:3720it says you look at the actions of the general partner11:50:4022MR. MORFEY: The motive for filing the11:50:4223bankruptcy, not the rationale for some fact, right?11:50:4824It's the motive for filing the bankruptcy. You're	11:49:39	2	and '07 partnerships to cover plugging and abandonment
11:49:475this is clearly outside of the scope, Tom, because11:49:506you're now attacking the witness not based on the11:49:576existence of the fact that there wasn't sufficient11:49:578cash to plug and abandon but the motivation or11:50:009explanation for that. That doesn't have anything to11:50:0110do with the motion to dismiss. And I'm instructing11:50:0210do with the motion to dismiss. And I'm instructing11:50:0611him not to answer. That's a merits question.11:50:0712MR. FOLEY: Well, I will say and I'll11:50:1113pull it out for you over the lunch hour, if you would11:50:1214like, your esteemed colleague Jason Brookner in a11:50:1915pleading filed in opposition to the limited11:50:2717dismiss said that in looking at what are the grounds11:50:3018for a bad faith bankruptcy filing, you look at one of11:50:3720it says you look at the actions of the general partner11:50:4022MR. MORFEY: The motive for filing the11:50:4223bankruptcy, not the rationale for some fact, right?11:50:4824It's the motive for filing the bankruptcy. You're	11:49:43	3	<u>costs?</u>
11:49:506you're now attacking the witness not based on the11:49:537existence of the fact that there wasn't sufficient11:49:537explanation for that. That doesn't have anything to11:50:009explanation for that. That doesn't have anything to11:50:019explanation for that. That doesn't have anything to11:50:0210do with the motion to dismiss. And I'm instructing11:50:0210do with the motion to dismiss. And I'm instructing11:50:0611him not to answer. That's a merits question.11:50:0912MR. FOLEY: Well, I will say and I'll11:50:1113pull it out for you over the lunch hour, if you would11:50:1414like, your esteemed colleague Jason Brookner in a11:50:1915pleading filed in opposition to the limited11:50:2717dismiss said that in looking at what are the grounds11:50:3018for a bad faith bankruptcy filing, you look at one of11:50:3720it says you look at the actions of the general partner11:50:3921of a partnership.11:50:4022MR. MORFEY: The motive for filing the11:50:4223bankruptcy, not the rationale for some fact, right?11:50:4824It's the motive for filing the bankruptcy. You're	11:49:45	4	<u>MR. MORFEY: I'm objecting.</u> This is
11:49:537existence of the fact that there wasn't sufficient11:49:578cash to plug and abandon but the motivation or11:50:009explanation for that. That doesn't have anything to11:50:0210do with the motion to dismiss. And I'm instructing11:50:0611him not to answer. That's a merits question.11:50:0912MR. FOLEY: Well, I will say and I'll11:50:1113pull it out for you over the lunch hour, if you would11:50:1414like, your esteemed colleague Jason Brookner in a11:50:2416partners the five limited partners' motion to11:50:2717dismiss said that in looking at what are the grounds11:50:3018for a bad faith bankruptcy filing, you look at one of11:50:3720it says you look at the actions of the general partner11:50:4022MR. MORFEY: The motive for filing the11:50:4223bankruptcy, not the rationale for some fact, right?11:50:4824It's the motive for filing the bankruptcy. You're	11:49:47	5	this is clearly outside of the scope, Tom, because
11:49:578cash to plug and abandon but the motivation or11:50:009explanation for that. That doesn't have anything to11:50:0210do with the motion to dismiss. And I'm instructing11:50:0611him not to answer. That's a merits question.11:50:0912MR. FOLEY: Well, I will say and I'll11:50:1113pull it out for you over the lunch hour, if you would11:50:1414like, your esteemed colleague Jason Brookner in a11:50:2416partners the five limited partners' motion to11:50:2717dismiss said that in looking at what are the grounds11:50:3018for a bad faith bankruptcy filing, you look at one of11:50:3720it says you look at the actions of the general partner11:50:4022MR. MORFEY: The motive for filing the11:50:4824It's the motive for filing the bankruptcy. You're	11:49:50	6	you're now attacking the witness not based on the
11:50:009explanation for that. That doesn't have anything to11:50:0210do with the motion to dismiss. And I'm instructing11:50:0611him not to answer. That's a merits question.11:50:0912MR. FOLEY: Well, I will say and I'll11:50:1113pull it out for you over the lunch hour, if you would11:50:141like, your esteemed colleague Jason Brookner in a11:50:1915pleading filed in opposition to the limited11:50:2416partners the five limited partners' motion to11:50:2717dismiss said that in looking at what are the grounds11:50:3018for a bad faith bankruptcy filing, you look at one of11:50:3720it says you look at the actions of the general partner11:50:4022MR. MORFEY: The motive for filing the11:50:4223bankruptcy, not the rationale for some fact, right?11:50:4824It's the motive for filing the bankruptcy. You're	11:49:53	7	existence of the fact that there wasn't sufficient
11:50:02 10do with the motion to dismiss. And I'm instructing11:50:06 11him not to answer. That's a merits question.11:50:09 12MR. FOLEY: Well, I will say and I'll11:50:11 13pull it out for you over the lunch hour, if you would11:50:14 14like, your esteemed colleague Jason Brookner in a11:50:19 15pleading filed in opposition to the limited11:50:24 16partners the five limited partners' motion to11:50:27 17dismiss said that in looking at what are the grounds11:50:30 18for a bad faith bankruptcy filing, you look at one of11:50:37 20it says you look at the actions of the general partner11:50:40 22MR. MORFEY: The motive for filing the11:50:42 23bankruptcy, not the rationale for some fact, right?11:50:48 24It's the motive for filing the bankruptcy. You're	11:49:57	8	cash to plug and abandon but the motivation or
11:50:06 11him not to answer. That's a merits question.11:50:09 12MR. FOLEY: Well, I will say and I'll11:50:11 13pull it out for you over the lunch hour, if you would11:50:14 14like, your esteemed colleague Jason Brookner in a11:50:19 15pleading filed in opposition to the limited11:50:24 16partners the five limited partners' motion to11:50:30 18for a bad faith bankruptcy filing, you look at one of11:50:34 19the factors is motive and if you look at those cases11:50:37 20it says you look at the actions of the general partner11:50:40 22MR. MORFEY: The motive for filing the11:50:42 23bankruptcy, not the rationale for some fact, right?11:50:48 24It's the motive for filing the bankruptcy. You're	11:50:00	9	explanation for that. That doesn't have anything to
11:50:09 12MR. FOLEY: Well, I will say and I'll11:50:11 13pull it out for you over the lunch hour, if you would11:50:11 14like, your esteemed colleague Jason Brookner in a11:50:14 14like, your esteemed colleague Jason Brookner in a11:50:19 15pleading filed in opposition to the limited11:50:24 16partners the five limited partners' motion to11:50:27 17dismiss said that in looking at what are the grounds11:50:30 18for a bad faith bankruptcy filing, you look at one of11:50:34 19the factors is motive and if you look at those cases11:50:37 20it says you look at the actions of the general partner11:50:40 22MR. MORFEY: The motive for filing the11:50:42 23bankruptcy, not the rationale for some fact, right?11:50:48 24It's the motive for filing the bankruptcy. You're	11:50:02	10	do with the motion to dismiss. And I'm instructing
11:50:1113pull it out for you over the lunch hour, if you would11:50:1414like, your esteemed colleague Jason Brookner in a11:50:1414like, your esteemed colleague Jason Brookner in a11:50:1915pleading filed in opposition to the limited11:50:2416partners the five limited partners' motion to11:50:2717dismiss said that in looking at what are the grounds11:50:3018for a bad faith bankruptcy filing, you look at one of11:50:3419the factors is motive and if you look at those cases11:50:3720it says you look at the actions of the general partner11:50:3921of a partnership.11:50:4022MR. MORFEY: The motive for filing the11:50:4223bankruptcy, not the rationale for some fact, right?11:50:4824It's the motive for filing the bankruptcy. You're	11:50:06	11	him not to answer. That's a merits question.
11:50:1414like, your esteemed colleague Jason Brookner in a11:50:1915pleading filed in opposition to the limited11:50:2416partners the five limited partners' motion to11:50:2717dismiss said that in looking at what are the grounds11:50:3018for a bad faith bankruptcy filing, you look at one of11:50:3419the factors is motive and if you look at those cases11:50:3720it says you look at the actions of the general partner11:50:3921of a partnership.11:50:4022MR. MORFEY: The motive for filing the11:50:4223bankruptcy, not the rationale for some fact, right?11:50:4824It's the motive for filing the bankruptcy. You're	11:50:09	12	MR. FOLEY: Well, I will say and I'll
11:50:1915pleading filed in opposition to the limited11:50:2416partners the five limited partners' motion to11:50:2717dismiss said that in looking at what are the grounds11:50:3018for a bad faith bankruptcy filing, you look at one of11:50:3419the factors is motive and if you look at those cases11:50:3720it says you look at the actions of the general partner11:50:3921of a partnership.11:50:4022MR. MORFEY: The motive for filing the11:50:4223bankruptcy, not the rationale for some fact, right?11:50:4824It's the motive for filing the bankruptcy. You're	11:50:11	13	pull it out for you over the lunch hour, if you would
11:50:2416partners the five limited partners' motion to11:50:2717dismiss said that in looking at what are the grounds11:50:3018for a bad faith bankruptcy filing, you look at one of11:50:3419the factors is motive and if you look at those cases11:50:3720it says you look at the actions of the general partner11:50:3921of a partnership.11:50:4022MR. MORFEY: The motive for filing the11:50:4223bankruptcy, not the rationale for some fact, right?11:50:4824It's the motive for filing the bankruptcy. You're	11:50:14	14	<u>like, your esteemed colleague Jason Brookner in a</u>
11:50:2717dismiss said that in looking at what are the grounds11:50:3018for a bad faith bankruptcy filing, you look at one of11:50:3119the factors is motive and if you look at those cases11:50:3720it says you look at the actions of the general partner11:50:3921of a partnership.11:50:4022MR. MORFEY: The motive for filing the11:50:4223bankruptcy, not the rationale for some fact, right?11:50:4824It's the motive for filing the bankruptcy. You're	11:50:19	15	pleading filed in opposition to the limited
11:50:3018for a bad faith bankruptcy filing, you look at one of11:50:3419the factors is motive and if you look at those cases11:50:3720it says you look at the actions of the general partner11:50:3721of a partnership.11:50:4022MR. MORFEY: The motive for filing the11:50:4223bankruptcy, not the rationale for some fact, right?11:50:4824It's the motive for filing the bankruptcy. You're	11:50:24	16	partners the five limited partners' motion to
11:50:3419the factors is motive and if you look at those cases11:50:3720it says you look at the actions of the general partner11:50:3721of a partnership.11:50:4022MR. MORFEY: The motive for filing the11:50:4223bankruptcy, not the rationale for some fact, right?11:50:4824It's the motive for filing the bankruptcy. You're	11:50:27	17	dismiss said that in looking at what are the grounds
11:50:37 20it says you look at the actions of the general partner11:50:39 21of a partnership.11:50:40 22MR. MORFEY: The motive for filing the11:50:42 23bankruptcy, not the rationale for some fact, right?11:50:48 24It's the motive for filing the bankruptcy. You're	11:50:30	18	for a bad faith bankruptcy filing, you look at one of
11:50:3921of a partnership.11:50:4022MR. MORFEY: The motive for filing the11:50:4223bankruptcy, not the rationale for some fact, right?11:50:4824It's the motive for filing the bankruptcy. You're	11:50:34	19	the factors is motive and if you look at those cases
11:50:4022MR. MORFEY:The motive for filing the11:50:4223bankruptcy, not the rationale for some fact, right?11:50:4824It's the motive for filing the bankruptcy.You're	11:50:37	20	it says you look at the actions of the general partner
11:50:4223bankruptcy, not the rationale for some fact, right?11:50:4824It's the motive for filing the bankruptcy.You're	11:50:39	21	<u>of a partnership.</u>
11:50:48 24 It's the motive for filing the bankruptcy. You're	11:50:40	22	MR. MORFEY: The motive for filing the
	11:50:42	23	bankruptcy, not the rationale for some fact, right?
11:50:51 25 asking about the rationale or motive for supposedly	11:50:48	24	It's the motive for filing the bankruptcy. You're
	<u>11:50:51</u>	25	asking about the rationale or motive for supposedly

#### UNCERTIFIED ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT Case 18-33513-sgj11 Doc 175 Filed 05/24/19 Entered 05/24/19 18:08:57 Page 35 of 76

11:50:53	1	not reserving enough funds. Totally different thing.
11:50:56	2	And that's why I'm instructing him not to answer.
11:51:02	3	MR. FOLEY: For the record, so it's a
11:51:03	4	complete record for judge to rule on, what I'm saying
11:51:05	5	is PDC did exactly what it did with the eastern
11:51:08	6	partnerships earlier with Karen Nicolaou. It decided
11:51:12	7	the way to get these assets when its partnership
11:51:14	8	buy-back plan was in impeded by the Schulein
11:51:19	9	litigation said, Okay, let's create a scenario where
11:51:23	10	the partnerships don't have a reserved enough money to
11:51:27	11	pay plugging and abandonment costs and even though we
11:51:30	12	PDC are supposed to pay the plugging and abandonment
11:51:33	13	costs if the partnerships don't have the money, we'll
11:51:36	14	just not reserve enough money, which would create a
11:51:39	15	very large debt to PDC, the only creditor of the
11:51:42	16	partnerships, and that's the rationale for Karen
11:51:45	17	Nicolaou to file bankruptcy. That's why it's
11:51:48	18	relevant. It goes to the motive of both PDC and Karen
11:51:52	19	Nicolaou for entering into the agreement and
11:51:54	20	transactions she did for the '06 and '07 partnerships.
11:51:59	21	MR. MORFEY: Way off in the weeds.
11:52:01	22	MR. FOLEY: So you're instructing him not
11:52:03	23	to answer?
11:52:03	24	<u>MR. MORFEY:</u> <u>Yes, sir.</u>
11:52:04	25	MR. FOLEY: Would you mark that question

#### UNCERTIFIED ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT Case 18-33513-sgj11 Doc 175 Filed 05/24/19 Entered 05/24/19 18:08:57 Page **39** of 76

11:52:05	1	as well, please. *MARKED.
11:52:36	2	Q. Our next exhibit.
11:52:50	3	(Deposition Exhibit 21 was marked.)
11:52:52	4	Q. Do you recognize Exhibit 21, sir.
11:53:15	5	A. Yes, I do.
11:53:16	6	Q. Okay. Did you have any in fact, you
11:53:19	7	were the name at the bottom as the person sending this
11:53:23	8	document out to the limited partners, right?
11:53:25	9	A. That is correct.
11:53:25	10	Q. ^And you're notifying them, "As of
11:53:27	11	March 31, of 2017 that PDC as the managing general
11:53:32	12	partner has determined that due to current production
11:53:35	13	rate at the partnership wells, substantially low
11:53:39	14	commodity prices and current EPA and COGIS air
11:53:43	15	regulation requirements the partnership needs to plug
11:53:46	16	and abandon between 20 to 25 of its 73 wells in the
11:53:50	17	next 9 to 12 months."
11:53:55	18	Did I accurately quote that, your letter?
11:53:57	19	A. Yes, sir.
11:53:58	20	Q. So $$ and this is with respect to the
11:54:01	21	2007 partnership, correct? It said right here at the
11:54:05	22	top?
11:54:06	23	A. Yeah. '06 is behind.
11:54:09	24	Q. And there is an identical letter to the
11:54:12	25	members of the 'on 06 partnership, second page of
#### UNCERTIFIED ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT Case 18-33513-sgj11 Doc 175 Filed 05/24/19 Entered 05/24/19 18:08:57 Page **34** of 76

11:54:16 Exhibit 21, correct. 1 11:54:19 2 Α. Yeah. 11:54:20 So you're telling the limited partners of 3 Q. 11:54:22 the partnerships that one of the reasons PDC the 4 11:54:24 managing general partner has determined to suspend 5 their deposition -- their distributions is that 11:54:27 6 11:54:30 current EPA and COGIS regulation requirements, aren't 7 11:54:36 you saying that? 8 11:54:40 9 Yes, among other reasons also. Α. 11:54:42 10 0. Okay. So the fact that PDC had to bring 11:54:47 11 older wells into compliance with state and federal 11:54:50 12 regulations and spend money to do that or plug and 11:54:54 13 abandon the wells and not have to do that, you're 11:54:59 14 letting the limited partners know because of those air 11:55:01 15 quality regulations that's one of the reasons their 11:55:04 16 distributions have been suspended, correct? That would be one of the reasons, 11:55:07 17 Α. 11:55:08 18 correct. All right. Now, going on a whose in a 11:55:09 19 Q. 11:55:18 20 better position to decide withholding money based on commodity prices and low commodity prices and what's 11:55:22 21 11:55:25 22 hang, is it the PDC or the limit partners that have more information on that? 11:55:29 23 11:55:30 24 It would be PDC as managing GP. Α. And at some point -- well, for many 11:55:34 25 Q.

# UNCERTIFIED ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT Case 18-33513-sgj11 Doc 175 Filed 05/24/19 Entered 05/24/19 18:08:57 Page **38** of 76

11:55:35	1	years, PDC hedged partnership's production, did it
11:55:40	2	not?
11:55:42	3	A. That is true.
11:55:43	4	Q. And for the record, can you tell us what
11:55:44	5	hedging for the partnership's production means to you?
11:55:52	6	A. Basically at certain points in time, we
11:55:55	7	would enter into fixed swaps and/or collars for price
11:56:03	8	protection of the partnerships.
11:56:05	9	Q. So that if commodity prices fell, the
11:56:09	10	partnerships wouldn't experience as much loss because
11:56:11	11	of hedging, there was some protection for them,
11:56:15	12	correct?
11:56:19	13	A. That is correct.
11:56:20	14	Q. And PDC hedged all of its own protection,
11:56:23	15	not just the partnerships, but it hedged its own
11:56:26	16	production, did it not?
11:56:27	17	MR. MORFEY: Objection, it's outside of
11:56:28	18	the scope of the matters that are pending.
11:56:31	19	Instructing not to answer. What does hedging have to
11:56:34	20	do with anything, Tom.
11:56:36	21	<u>Q. (BY MR. FOLEY)</u> <u>Sir, isn't it a fact that</u>
11:56:38	22	PDC made a decision as managing general partner to
11:56:40	23	stop hedging the partnership's production?
11:56:44	24	MR. MORFEY: Same objection. Hedging is
<u>11:56:46</u>	25	not before the court.

# UNCERTIFIED ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT Case 18-33513-sgj11 Doc 175 Filed 05/24/19 Entered 05/24/19 18:08:57 Page **30** of 76

11:56:48	1	MR. FOLEY: Well, since the judge is
11:56:49	2	going to see this question, please mark it. *MARKED.
11:56:51	3	PDC unilaterally made the decision to stop hedging the
11:56:55	4	partnerships while it continued to hedge its own
11:56:59	5	production so that when prices fell partnerships had
11:57:02	6	less protection, again, this was their discretion,
11:57:05	7	again, it goes to creating now we've got to plug and
11:57:09	8	abandon wells, there's not enough money because of low
11:57:13	9	commodity prices that's where it's going and it's
11:57:15	10	directly relevant to motive and scheme.
11:57:18	11	MR. MORFEY: Yeah. It's not before the
11:57:19	12	court. It's totally outside the scope of what we're
11:57:22	13	here on today and what we've agreed to be here on
11:57:24	14	today and what this witness was prepared for here
11:57:28	15	today so that's why it's out of bounds on what to ask
11:57:31	16	him today.
11:57:31	17	MR. FOLEY: No, this is not out of bounds
11:57:33	18	because the motion to dismiss says this was a bad
11:57:36	19	faith failing to enable PDC aided and abetted by Karen
11:57:40	20	Nicolaou to gain control of the partnership assets in
11:57:43	21	derogation of the rights of the partnership agreement.
11:57:46	22	MR. MORFEY: I understand that's how
11:57:47	23	you're trying to shoehorn it in.
11:57:50	24	<u>Q. (BY MR. FOLEY) Are you going to follow</u>
<u>11:57:52</u>	25	your counsel's instruction and not answer that
1		

#### UNCERTIFIED ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT Case 18-33513-sgj11 Doc 175 Filed 05/24/19 Entered 05/24/19 18:08:57 Page **#0** of 76

11:57:54 1 <u>question about why PDC decided to stop hedging</u>

11:57:57 2 partnership operations to protect them from low

11:57:59 3 commodity prices?

11:58:01 4 <u>A. Yes, I'm refusing to answer the question</u> 11:58:03 5 <u>upon advice of counsel.</u>

11:58:06 6 Q. Thank you.

11:58:13 7 MR. FOLEY: And by the way, my colleague 11:58:15 is reminding me that in connection with our opposition 8 11:58:16 9 of Karen Nicolaou's appointment this goes to whether 11:58:22 10 Karen Nicolaou undertook any due diligence as to why 11:58:26 11 there were large plugging and abandonment abilities 11:58:29 12 that were not properly reserved for and looking at 11:58:32 13 potential claims against PDC on behalf of the 11:58:36 14 partnership derivative claims which he then you are 11:58:40 15 purports without doing that due diligence in the term 11:58:42 16 sheet and her proposed Chapter 11 plan to release. 11:58:46 17 So, again, that's why it's relevant? 11:58:50 18 MR. ORMISTON: Object to the speech. 11:58:52 19 Tom, you're more than MR. MORFEY: 11:58:54 20 welcome to ask the witness what he's aware of that 11:58:57 21 Ms. Nicolaou did due diligence on, the data that she 11:59:01 22 asked for, all of those are on the table. 11:59:24 23 Q. (BY MR. FOLEY) Sir, would you pull up 11:59:26 24 your copy of the 2006 partnership agreement again for 11:59:29 25 me.

# UNCERTIFIED ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT Case 18-33513-sgj11 Doc 175 Filed 05/24/19 Entered 05/24/19 18:08:57 Page **#8** of 76

11:59:33	1	A. Okay. Exhibit 16.
11:59:39	2	Q. And look at Section 502. And I'm going
11:59:41	3	to ask you to look particularly at 502(k) as in
11:59:56	4	kangaroo. It's on page A20. ^Do you see that it
12:00:03	5	says, "The partnership may borrow funds in furtherance
12:00:06	6	of its operations for the Managing General Partner
12:00:09	7	and/or its affiliates or third persons."
12:00:15	8	Did I read that correctly?
12:00:19	9	A. That is correct.
12:00:20	10	Q. Now, so these partnerships, '06 and '07,
12:00:24	11	unlike all of the prior partnerships that PDC were
12:00:29	12	publicly reporting, this partnership expressly could
12:00:32	13	borrow money for operations, correct?
12:00:40	14	A. No.
12:00:42	15	Q. (BY MR. FOLEY) Why why could it not
12:00:44	16	borrow money for operations?
12:00:46	17	A. That I answered no to your overall
12:00:50	18	question, sir.
12:00:51	19	Q. All right. Let me phrase it down, then.
12:00:53	20	Isn't it true that under the '06 and '07 partnership
12:00:57	21	agreements both partnerships could borrow funds
12:01:00	22	inputter answer of its operations from either PDC as a
12:01:03	23	managing general partner or from independent persons?
12:01:07	24	A. That is true.
12:01:07	25	Q. And isn't it true that none of the prior

# UNCERTIFIED ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT Case 18-33513-sgj11 Doc 175 Filed 05/24/19 Entered 05/24/19 18:08:57 Page **1420** f 76

03:10:23	1	Q. In layman's language?
03:10:25	2	MR. MORFEY: Objection, form. Asked and
03:10:26	3	answered.
03:10:29	4	Q. (BY MR. FOLEY) I'm asking you as a man
03:10:30	5	that prepared and wrote this, where did you get this
03:10:33	6	understanding? Did you talk with some of the
03:10:35	7	engineers at PDC?
03:10:36	8	A. Yes, this the I consulted with
03:10:45	9	Mr. Roach, as I had. He worked on this this
03:10:49	10	agreement. And it's a he says and I believe that
03:10:53	11	it is a proven fact that once this happens, the
03:10:56	12	vertical wells do not start off with where they were
03:11:01	13	on production after the well horizontal well is
03:11:07	14	fraced within 1500 feet of it.
03:11:09	15	Q. So if you plug and abandoned a well,
03:11:12	16	that's permanent, you're not going to be reopen it,
03:11:13	17	correct?
03:11:13	18	A. Correct.
03:11:14	19	Q. But if you're just shutting it in so you
03:11:16	20	can do the drilling or fracing of the horizontal well,
03:11:18	21	you have the opportunity to re-open that well after a
03:11:23	22	period of time, correct?
03:11:23	23	A. Correct.
03:11:24	24	Q. And that's what this is saying when that
03:11:27	25	happens you're not going to likely get the same

# UNCERTIFIED ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT Case 18-33513-sgj11 Doc 175 Filed 05/24/19 Entered 05/24/19 18:08:57 Page **14**10 f 76

03:11:30	1	production you had before from the vertical well?
03:11:33	2	A. Correct.
03:11:33	3	MR. MORFEY: Object.
03:11:36	4	THE DEPONENT: I'm sorry.
03:11:37	5	MR. MORFEY: That's all right. I wanted
03:11:38	6	to object to the form of that. Go ahead.
03:11:40	7	Q. (BY MR. FOLEY) Now, I know it's a big
03:11:42	8	field, the Wattenberg Field, the PDC has many
03:11:45	9	different horizontal wells there. But has PDC, as the
03:12:03	10	operator, drilled any horizontal wells in the
03:12:07	11	Wattenberg Field within 1500 feet of any of the 2006
03:12:11	12	or 2007 partnerships' vertical wells?
03:12:14	13	A. Yes, we have.
03:12:16	14	Q. And do you know approximately how many?
03:12:19	15	A. I do not know. I can.
03:12:22	16	Q. More than five?
03:12:25	17	A. I would be speculating, but I would
03:12:28	18	MR. MORFEY: Don't speculate.
03:12:30	19	A. I do not want to speculate.
03:12:32	20	<u>Q. (BY MR. FOLEY)</u> Well, without
03:12:32	21	speculating, based on what you've actually been told
03:12:35	22	by people, what is your understanding of approximately
03:12:48	23	<u>how many wells horizontal wells PDC has drilled</u>
03:12:52	24	within the Wattenberg Field within 1500 feet of the
<u>03:12:56</u>	25	partnerships' vertical wells?

# UNCERTIFIED ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT Case 18-33513-sgj11 Doc 175 Filed 05/24/19 Entered 05/24/19 18:08:57 Page **142**0f 76

03:12:58	1	<u>MR. MORFEY: Holes on a second. Tom I'm</u>
03:12:59	2	going to object. We are outside and have been outside
03:13:02	3	the scope of what discovery is supposed to be about
03:13:06	4	pursuant to our agreement. And these issues don't
03:13:10	5	relate to the motions pending for hearing.
03:13:13	6	MR. FOLEY: I respectfully disagree, sir.
03:13:16	7	Again, we believe that PDC, as the managing general
03:13:20	8	partner, took advantage of horizontal drilling
03:13:24	9	opportunities, and the result of that, when they
03:13:28	10	drilled within 1500 feet of partnership wells was the
03:13:31	11	partnership wells had to be plugged abandoned or had
03:13:35	12	to be shut in and when they were plugged and abandoned
03:13:41	13	that was charged to the partnerships if they were shut
03:13:43	14	in if they were ever to be re-opened they would not
03:13:46	15	have the same production and it's a reason that PDC
03:13:48	16	said we want to get rid of these partnerships and just
03:13:52	17	focus on our horizontal drilling. And that's why they
03:13:56	18	did this whole bankruptcy plan with Karen Nicolaou
03:13:59	19	because they knew they could trust her to do what they
03:14:02	20	wanted because she did exactly that for the eastern
03:14:05	21	partnerships. So it is within showing the motive of
03:14:08	22	PDC and it's accomplice Ms. Nicolaou.
03:14:13	23	MR. MORFEY: I appreciate that conspiracy
03:14:16	24	theory and you're welcome to ask him if that was the
<u>03:14:18</u>	25	motivation for filing the bankruptcy case or hiring

# UNCERTIFIED ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT Case 18-33513-sgj11 Doc 175 Filed 05/24/19 Entered 05/24/19 18:08:57 Page **15**30 Filed 05/24/19

03:14:21	1	the responsible party; but we're not going to get off
03:14:24	2	into the weeds of your merits case.
03:14:28	3	MR. FOLEY: Are you instructing him not
03:14:29	4	to answer the question?
03:14:30	5	MR. MORFEY: I don't think there's a
03:14:31	6	question on the table. I'm giving you a preview of
03:14:33	7	coming attractions.
03:14:35	8	MR. FOLEY: I believe there is a question
03:14:36	9	on the table I'll ask the reporter to read it back,
03:14:39	10	<u>please.</u>
03:15:03	11	(The last question was read back as
03:15:03	12	follows: "Well, without speculating, based on what
03:15:03	13	you've actually been told by people, what is your
03:15:03	14	<u>understanding of approximately how many wells</u>
03:15:03	15	horizontal wells PDC has drilled within the Wattenberg
03:15:03	16	Field within 1500 feet of the partnerships' vertical
03:15:03	17	wells?")
03:15:05	18	MR. MORFEY: I'm going to instruct him
03:15:06	19	not to answer. We've answered too many questions
03:15:08	20	already that are out of bounds on that topic.
03:15:13	21	MR. FOLEY:
03:15:28	22	(Deposition Exhibit 38 was marked.)
03:15:29	23	MR. FOLEY: Would you cite that question
03:15:30	24	for me, please, mark that question to take it to the
03:15:33	25	court. *MARKED.

# UNCERTIFIED ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT Case 18-33513-sgj11 Doc 175 Filed 05/24/19 Entered 05/24/19 18:08:57 Page **164**0f 76

03:15:40	1	Q. (BY MR. FOLEY) For the record,
03:15:41	2	Exhibit 38 is an email from Darwin stump to Karen
03:15:45	3	Nicolaou, John graze, and Joseph Rovira dated
03:15:50	4	October 1, 2018. Bears Bates numbers 1599. And the
03:15:57	5	second page does not appear to have a bait number on
03:16:01	6	it. Do you recognize this email?
03:16:05	7	A. Yes, sir.
03:16:06	8	Q. Did you prepare this email?
03:16:11	9	A. Yes.
03:16:12	10	Q. And do you know what the second page of
03:16:14	11	this attached to the email, what is that?
03:16:23	12	A. It's a I'm just looking at the it
03:16:46	13	is a map of the Wattenberg Field with partnership
03:16:54	14	wells marked and horizontal wells within 460 feet, as
03:17:04	15	it says, within an '06 or '07 well.
03:17:10	16	Q. That's a PDC horizontal well drilled
03:17:13	17	within 460 feet?
03:17:15	18	A. PDC or noble energy.
03:17:17	19	Q. Okay?
03:17:17	20	A. There's two different on there.
03:17:19	21	Q. And focusing just on PDC, you continue in
03:17:22	22	your email, you say, "If you pick a horizontal well
03:17:25	23	drilled on acreage where the partnerships have a
03:17:29	24	vertical well, we can do an analysis of what working
03:17:33	25	interest the partnership would have had in the

#### UNCERTIFIED ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT Case 18-33513-sgj11 Doc 175 Filed 05/24/19 Entered 05/24/19 18:08:57 Page **15**30f 76

03:29:50 1 facilities associated with the four wells require 03:29:54 upgrades pursuant to PDC's Clean Air Act Consent 2 03:29:58 3 Decree in order to continue to operate. These wells 03:30:01 are low producers and facility upgrades are 4 03:30:04 uneconomic; therefore the wells have been shut in and 5 03:30:07 6 not allowed to produce without additional retrofits. 03:30:10 The same methodology as applied to PDC wells has been 7 03:30:17 8 used to evaluate these partnership wells; based on 03:30:21 9 evaluation these wells are recommended for P&A." And 03:30:24 10 then there's four wells. 03:30:27 11 Does this look like an official business 03:30:29 12 record of PDC? 03:30:30 13 Α. Yes. 03:30:30 14 Now, PDC stopped fracing its vertical Q. 03:30:34 15 wells in 2013, correct? 03:30:41 16 I don't believe we drilled any vertical Α. 03:30:44 17 wells in 2013. 03:30:45 18 I said fraced. PDC stopped fracing its Q. 03:30:48 19 vertical wells in the Wattenberg Field in 2013, 03:30:52 20 correct? 03:30:57 21 Α. I don't believe that's true. 03:31:04 22 MR. FOLEY: PDC in 2013 adopted a policy 03:31:07 23 not refracing its own vertical wells in the Wattenberg Field, correct. 03:31:09 24 03:31:20 25 Α. Claire -- please narrow your question.

# UNCERTIFIED ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT Case 18-33513-sgj11 Doc 175 Filed 05/24/19 Entered 05/24/19 18:08:57 Page **184**0f 76

03:31:22	1	Q. (BY MR. FOLEY) Okay. In the year 2013,
03:31:27	2	PDC stopped refracing PDC's own vertical wells in the
03:31:36	3	Wattenberg Field?
03:31:42	4	A. We did a few refracs in 2013.
03:31:46	5	Q. Did you do any more in 2014 on PDC's own
03:31:50	6	wells?
03:31:50	7	A. We did not.
03:31:51	8	Q. In 2015?
03:31:52	9	A. We did not.
03:31:53	10	Q. In 2016?
03:31:54	11	A. Not to my knowledge.
03:31:55	12	Q. In 2017?
03:31:57	13	A. Not to my knowledge.
03:31:58	14	Q. 2018?
03:31:58	15	A. Not to my knowledge.
03:32:00	16	Q. Now, isn't it a fact, sir, that PDC
03:32:05	17	stopped that program because it got a better return on
03:32:08	18	investments by drilling horizontal wells rather than
03:32:11	19	refracing on its own vertical wells because the
03:32:15	20	vertical wells had the problems with high line
03:32:19	21	pressure and the problems with the consent decree with
03:32:22	22	the EPA?
03:32:24	23	MR. MORFEY: Objection, outside the
03:32:25	24	scope. Instruct you not to answer.
03:32:28	25	MR. FOLEY: Would you mark that question,

#### UNCERTIFIED ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT Case 18-33513-sgj11 Doc 175 Filed 05/24/19 Entered 05/24/19 18:08:57 Page **195** f 76

03:32:29 please. \*MARKED. 1 03:32:31 (BY MR. FOLEY) Why did PDC stop 2 Q. 03:32:33 refracing its vertical wells in the Wattenberg Field 3 03:32:38 in -- sometime in 2013? 4 03:32:41 MR. MORFEY: Same objection and 5 03:32:41 6 instruction. 03:32:44 7 MR. FOLEY: You're instructing him not to 03:32:46 8 answer. 03:32:47 9 MR. MORFEY: Yes, sir. 03:32:50 10 0. (BY MR. FOLEY) Isn't the reason PDC did 03:32:51 11 that, sir, is because it got a better return on 03:32:56 12 investment on a horizontal well and decided to put its 03:33:00 13 money there instead of fracing its vertical wells? 03:33:04 14 MR. MORFEY: Same objection, same 03:33:05 15 instruction. Outside the scope of the agreed bounds 03:33:08 16 of discovery. 03:33:10 17 **O**. (BY MR. FOLEY) And isn't that the same 03:33:12 18 reason that PDC decided to stop refracing partnership 03:33:15 19 wells in 2013 was if it was going to refrac a 03:33:20 20 partnership well, it was kind of counter productive 03:33:25 21 because you had to take into account if you wanted to 03:33:29 22 put a -- a horizontal well in proximity to it, you 03:33:33 23 might have to plug and abandon that well or replace 03:33:36 24 the well head? <u>03:33:38</u> 25 MR. MORFEY: Same objection and same

#### UNCERTIFIED ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT Case 18-33513-sgj11 Doc 175 Filed 05/24/19 Entered 05/24/19 18:08:57 Page **56**6 f 76

03:33:39 1 <u>instruction</u>.

03:33:43 2 MR. FOLEY: Would you that question for 03:33:44 3 me, please. \*MARKED.

03:33:50 (BY MR. FOLEY) The next document we'll 4 Q. 03:34:20 5 look at, sir, is Exhibit 26. For the record, Exhibit 26 is entitled Declaration Of Karen Nicolaou 03:34:34 6 03:34:38 In Support Of Chapter 11 Petitions And First Day 7 03:34:41 8 Motions. Have you ever seen this document before, 03:34:44 9 sir?

03:35:04 10 A. Yes, I have.

03:35:0511Q.All right.Now, if you could look at03:35:0612Exhibit A to this document, it says Term Sheet.Do03:35:1013you see that?What, if any, involvement did you have03:35:2514on behalf of PDC in the negotiation of this term sheet03:35:2815with Ms.

03:35:4416A.I was involved in gathering numbers that03:35:4817we put in here. This -- this was written by our03:35:5518counsel. And I added comments to it as did -- at PDC03:36:0319Mr. Am doll.

 03:36:09
 20
 Q.
 So you're familiar with this term sheet?

 03:36:11
 21
 A.
 Yes.

03:36:1222Q.All right. So if we look at the second03:36:1623page there's something that says purchase price. It03:36:2024says purchaser to pay \$304,000 for the oil and gas03:36:2425properties in the Rockies Region 2006 partnership.

# UNCERTIFIED ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT Case 18-33513-sgj11 Doc 175 Filed 05/24/19 Entered 05/24/19 18:08:57 Page 55 76

03:36:27	1	How was that number arrived at?
03:36:32	2	MR. MORFEY: And, Darwin, as with all of
03:36:33	3	these questions about this term sheet, since you said
03:36:37	4	it was drafted by your lawyers, I want you to be
03:36:40	5	cautious when answering Mr. Foley's questions to not
03:36:43	6	disclose attorney-client information all right? If
03:36:48	7	you know the answer without going into attorney-client
03:36:50	8	communications you can provide it, but I want you to
03:36:52	9	be sensitive to that.
03:36:58	10	THE DEPONENT: Okay.
03:37:00	11	MR. MORFEY: So his question is how of
03:37:02	12	the \$304,000 calculated.
03:37:09	13	A. We had our reserve engineering department
03:37:12	14	run a a reserve report on the wells that was
03:37:20	15	derived from a I believe it was 7/31/18 reserve
03:37:36	16	report that was rolled forward from 12/31/17 at
03:37:41	17	current pricing.
03:37:41	18	Q. (BY MR. FOLEY) And was this only on the
03:37:43	19	well bores themselves?
03:37:45	20	A. It was on the well bores and the number
03:37:50	21	that we offered Ms. Nicolaou for on behalf of the
03:37:56	22	partnerships reserve report showed that the wells were
03:37:59	23	worth \$304,000 if you exclude their plugging
03:38:05	24	liabilities.
03:38:05	25	Q. And was there any consideration to the

# UNCERTIFIED ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT Case 18-33513-sgj11 Doc 175 Filed 05/24/19 Entered 05/24/19 18:08:57 Page **202** f 76

05:06:14	1	reconcile that with Section 2.01(b) which says the
05:06:18	2	managing general partner shall pay all lease and
05:06:21	3	drilling costs as well as intangible drilling costs
05:06:25	4	and they get an increase in the profit distribution
05:06:27	5	for doing that. Isn't that what this says?
05:06:30	6	MR. MORFEY: Same objections.
05:06:35	7	A. I'm not a lawyer. I will not try to
05:06:37	8	interpret I will not try to interpret that
05:06:40	9	Q. (BY MR. FOLEY) Well
05:06:41	10	A paragraph.
05:06:41	11	Q if PDC puts up more money than it says
05:06:47	12	in the additional capital contributions, PDC's shares
05:06:50	13	of the profits go up, correct?
05:06:52	14	MR. MORFEY: Same objections.
05:07:01	15	A. I refuse to answer.
05:07:03	16	MR. FOLEY: Would you cite that one.
05:07:04	17	Thank you. *MARKED.
05:07:06	18	Q. (BY MR. FOLEY) Let's look at Section
05:07:07	19	7.12, liability of partners. It's on page A34, sir.
05:07:23	20	A. Okay.
05:07:25	21	Q. It says, "Except as otherwise provided in
05:07:29	22	this Agreement or as otherwise provided by the Act,
05:07:33	23	each General Partner shall be jointly and severally
05:07:35	24	liable for the debts and obligations of the
05:07:38	25	Partnership. In addition, each Additional General

#### UNCERTIFIED ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT Case 18-33513-sgj11 Doc 175 Filed 05/24/19 Entered 05/24/19 18:08:57 Page **263** f 76

05:07:42 Partner shall be jointly and severally liable for any 1 05:07:45 wrongful acts or omissions of the Managing General 2 05:07:47 Partner and/or the misapplication of money or property 3 05:07:51 to a third party by the Managing General Partner 4 05:07:55 5 acting within the scope of its apparent authority to the extent such acts or omissions are chargeable to 05:07:58 6 05:08:02 the Partnership." 7

05:08:068So I'd like you, sir, as the person most05:08:089knowledge I can't believe from PDC on these05:08:1110partnerships to give me your understanding of whether05:08:1411under Section 7.12, PDC, as the managing general05:08:1912partner is joint really and several liable for all05:08:2213deaths of the '06 and '07 partnerships?

05:08:2814MR. MORFEY: I object. You don't even05:08:3015have a topic with respect to this provision of the05:08:3216partnership agreement. So he's not being put up as a05:08:3517corporate representative much less the person most05:08:3718knowledgeable about that. So I'd ask that you05:08:3919rephrase your question.

05:08:40 20 Q. <u>(BY MR. FOLEY)</u> Isn't it a fact, sir

05:08:42 21 that, if they are plugging and abandoning liabilities

05:08:47 22 for which PDC acting as the managing general partner

05:08:52 23 has failed to reserve enough monies for out of

05:08:54 24 distributions to the limited partners and

05:08:56 25 distributions to itself, PDC is jointly and severally

# UNCERTIFIED ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT Case 18-33513-sgj11 Doc 175 Filed 05/24/19 Entered 05/24/19 18:08:57 Page **264**0f 76

05:09:03	1	liable for the debts and obligations of the
05:09:05	2	partnership?
05:09:06	3	MR. MORFEY: I'm going to object that it
05:09:07	4	calls for a legal conclusion and it's also outside of
05:09:10	5	the scope of what we have agreed that's appropriate
05:09:13	6	for today and I'm instructing him not to answer.
05:09:16	7	MR. FOLEY: Would you mark that question,
05:09:17	8	Madam Reporter. *MARKED.
05:09:23	9	Q. (BY MR. FOLEY) I just have a few
05:09:30	10	clean-up questions, and we're almost done. One
05:09:40	11	clean-up question is let's look at Exhibit 25.
05:10:00	12	Exhibit 25 for the record is produced by the debtors
05:10:04	13	with Bates stamps 1342 through 1350. And it's a bank
05:10:20	14	account statement for the Rockies Region 2006
05:10:26	15	partnership for the period ending October 31, 2018.
05:10:37	16	Do you recognize this document, sir?
05:10:38	17	A. Yes, I do.
05:10:39	18	Q. Does it appear to be a true and correct
05:10:41	19	copy of the Rocky Regions 2006 checking account or
05:10:46	20	bank accounts at Texas Capital Bank for the period
05:10:49	21	ending August 31, 2018?
05:10:56	22	A. That is correct.
05:10:56	23	Q. Okay. And so at the end of the the
05:11:00	24	month there, this would be about two months before the
05:11:09	25	partnership filed for bankruptcy on October 30 of

# UNCERTIFIED ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT Case 18-33513-sgj11 Doc 175 Filed 05/24/19 Entered 05/24/19 18:08:57 Page **265** f 76

05:11:15	1	2018. How much money did PDC put into the how much
05:11:20	2	money remained in the 2006 partnership's account as of
05:11:24	3	October 31, 2018?
05:11:32	4	A. Okay. This statement is from period 8
05:11:35	5	this statement is in period 8 at the end of August?
05:11:39	6	Q. Yes.
05:11:40	7	A. So I don't have the number off the top of
05:11:42	8	my head how much they had in when they filed
05:11:44	9	bankruptcy.
05:11:45	10	Q. No, I know, as of August of 31?
05:11:49	11	A. August. Okay.
05:11:50	12	Q. Did didn't they only have \$436.55?
05:11:54	13	A. Yes, that is correct.
05:11:55	14	Q. And, in fact, if you go on to the page
05:11:57	15	that's debtor's 1345, someone wrote a hot check, a bad
05:12:02	16	check on this account to Graves & Company for \$5,500.
05:12:10	17	Do you recognize who wrote that check that was
05:12:12	18	returned for non-payment of funds?
05:12:17	19	MR. MORFEY: I'm going to object to the
05:12:18	20	characterization of the check.
05:12:29	21	A. Definitely Karen. Myself and Karen.
05:12:32	22	Q. Yourself and Karen both wrote the check?
05:12:35	23	A. Well, she sign the check. I did also.
05:12:38	24	Q. Okay. So both of you together wrote a
05:12:40	25	bad check, John Graves & Company, on the 2006

# UNCERTIFIED ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT Case 18-33513-sgj11 Doc 175 Filed 05/24/19 Entered 05/24/19 18:08:57 Page **269** f 76

05:19:29	1	and '07 partnerships a monthly operating fee for wells
05:19:33	2	which PDC has shut in?
05:19:38	3	A. The answer.
05:19:40	4	MR. MORFEY: You can go ahead.
05:19:41	5	A. The answer to that is no. That no.
05:19:47	6	Q. (BY MR. FOLEY) Did you were you going
05:19:48	7	to say something more?
05:19:51	8	A. I choose not to.
05:19:52	9	Q. Okay. And does PDC charge any monthly
05:19:58	10	operating fees for wells that have been plugged and
05:20:02	11	abandoned?
05:20:02	12	A. No. Can you define monthly operating
05:20:12	13	fees?
05:20:13	14	Q. I'm using the definition in the
05:20:15	15	partnership agreement that says PDC will operate the
05:20:17	16	wells and
05:20:18	17	A. And charge a monthly fee.
05:20:21	18	Q. Charges a monthly fee.
05:20:23	19	A. Okay.
05:20:23	20	Q. So with that definition, PDC, you're
05:20:25	21	saying, does not charge a monthly fee for the '06 and
05:20:28	22	'07 partnership wells that have been shut in?
05:20:33	23	A. That is correct.
05:20:33	24	Q. And it does not charge a monthly
05:20:35	25	operating fee for the '07 vertical wells which have

#### UNCERTIFIED ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT Case 18-33513-sgj11 Doc 175 Filed 05/24/19 Entered 05/24/19 18:08:57 Page **57**0 f 76

05:20:40 1 been shut in? 05:20:40 That is correct. 2 Α. And the same for plugging and abandoning? 05:20:41 3 Q. 05:20:43 Correct. 4 Α. 05:20:44 Okay. Now, is there a timeline that PDC 5 Q. has come up with to plug all of the remaining wells of 05:20:47 6 05:20:50 the 2006 partnership? 7 05:20:59 Can you clarify the question for -- give 8 Α. 05:21:01 9 me a time period? Well, sure. As of October 30, 2018, had 05:21:03 10 0. 05:21:08 11 PDC come up with a timeline when it planned to plug 05:21:15 12 all of the remaining wells of the 2006 partnership? 05:21:19 13 MR. MORFEY: Objection outside the scope 05:21:20 14 of what we agreed is appropriate and I instruct you 05:21:23 15 not to answer. 05:21:24 16 (BY MR. FOLEY) As of October 30, 2018, Q. 05:21:26 17 had PDC came up with a timeline to plug all of the 05:21:29 18 remaining operational wells of the 2007 partnership? 05:21:34 19 MR. MORFEY: Same objection and 05:21:35 20 instruction. 05:21:38 21 (BY MR. FOLEY) So in determining this **Q**. 05:21:43 22 liability for future liabilities to charge the 05:21:51 23 partnerships with forecasted or projected plugging and 05:21:54 24 abandoning expenses there was no timeline prepared by <u>05:21:57</u> 25 PDC to plug those wells?

# UNCERTIFIED ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT Case 18-33513-sgj11 Doc 175 Filed 05/24/19 Entered 05/24/19 18:08:57 Page **281**0f 76

05:21:59	1	MR. MORFEY: Same obstruction same
05:22:01	2	instruction and objection.
05:22:04	3	MR. FOLEY: Would you mark that last
05:22:05	4	series of questions, please. *MARKED.
05:22:08	5	Q. (BY MR. FOLEY) Sir, what criteria was
05:22:10	6	used by PDC from 2013 to date for determining when to
05:22:16	7	shut in a partnership vertical well?
05:22:19	8	MR. MORFEY: Same instruction and
05:22:20	9	objection.it's outside the scope of what we've agreed
05:22:25	10	is appropriate in terms of the bred of these topics.
05:22:28	11	MR. FOLEY: Well, I don't agree, sir,
05:22:30	12	because if there's no criteria and PDC can just plug a
05:22:34	13	well whenever it wants, it can run up the costs to
05:22:38	14	plugging wells when they were still protective because
05:22:40	15	it doesn't want to interfere with the production of
05:22:43	16	its horizontal wells. It goes again to the motive of
05:22:46	17	PDC in entering into this bankruptcy arrangement with
05:22:49	18	Ms. Nicolaou.
05:22:52	19	MR. MORFEY: I disagree. But I
05:22:54	20	understand your position.
05:22:56	21	<u>Q. (BY MR. FOLEY) What criteria is used by</u>
05:22:59	22	PDC to determine when it's going to plug one of the
05:23:02	23	<u>'06 or '07 partnership wells?</u>
05:23:06	24	MR. MORFEY: Same instruction and
<u>05:23:13</u>	25	objection.

#### UNCERTIFIED ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT Case 18-33513-sgj11 Doc 175 Filed 05/24/19 Entered 05/24/19 18:08:57 Page **595** f 76

05:31:28 1 Question: "Do you understand my 05:31:30 question?" 2 05:31:31 3 Answer: "No." 05:31:33 Question: "Okay. You had final 4 05:31:35 authority to make all material decisions on behalf of 5 the partnership, is that correct?" 05:31:38 6 05:31:41 7 Answer: "Yes." 05:31:43 Do you agree with that testimony of 8 05:31:44 9 Ms. Nicolaou that she had final authority to make all material decisions on behalf of the '06 and '07 05:31:47 10 05:31:51 11 partnerships? 05:31:52 12 Α. I do. 05:31:54 13 0. All right. So she has unlimited 05:31:59 14 authority --MR. MORFEY: Objection, form. 05:31:59 15 05:32:01 16 MR. ORMISTON: Objection. 05:32:02 17 0. (BY MR. FOLEY) -- to make all 05:32:03 18 material decisions for the partnership? 05:32:04 19 MR. MORFEY: Objection, form. It 05:32:07 20 mischaracterizes his answer in the context of the 05:32:09 21 deposition testimony that you read. 05:32:12 22 MR. ORMISTON: And it mischaracterizes 05:32:13 23 the engagement agreement that he just answered a 05:32:16 24 question about. 05:32:17 25 Thank you, coaches. MR. FOLEY:

#### UNCERTIFIED ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT Case 18-33513-sgj11 Doc 175 Filed 05/24/19 Entered 05/24/19 18:08:57 Page **Do**f 76

05:32:21 MR. ORMISTON: Just trying to be helpful. 1 05:32:24 (BY MR. FOLEY) Now, what discussions did 2 Q. 05:32:26 you have directly with anybody from the Graves 3 05:32:29 consulting firm, Graves & Company, regarding the oil 4 05:32:32 and gas assets of the 2006 and 2007 partnerships? 5 05:32:41 6 Α. I've talked to Mr. Graves a few times, 05:32:44 along with some of his staff. Most of it was in the 7 05:32:47 July through August time period when they would ask 8 05:32:51 9 questions either on wells or the reserve report. I 05:32:56 10 could answer -- I would answer what questions that I 05:32:58 11 knew the answers to, and I would get to my land or 05:33:02 12 engineering departments, ask them the questions, and 05:33:04 13 then get back to Mr. Graves or his staff. 05:33:07 14 Q. Did you and Mr. Graves have any 05:33:10 15 discussion about what interests the '06 and '07 05:33:16 16 partnerships had in terms of either a well bore or an 05:33:20 17 interest in a lease or spacing unit? 05:33:26 18 We provided him information showing him Α. 05:33:29 19 what each partnership -- what the well -- each 05:33:32 20 partnership's well bore interest was in the 05:33:34 21 partnership. 05:33:35 22 I understand but perhaps you didn't Q. 05:33:37 23 understand my question? 05:33:38 24 Okay. Α. Did you have a discussion with Mr. Graves <u>05:33:38</u> 25 <u>0.</u>

# UNCERTIFIED ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT Case 18-33513-sgj11 Doc 175 Filed 05/24/19 Entered 05/24/19 18:08:57 Page **21**70f 76

05:33:40	1	where he said words to the effect of let's talk about
05:33:45	2	what do these partnerships own? Is it a well bore or
05:33:49	3	is it a something more? Did you have any
05:33:52	4	conversations like that with him?
05:33:54	5	MR. MORFEY: I'm going to object. This
05:33:55	6	is outside the scope of the deposition and I instruct
05:33:59	7	him not to answer.
05:34:00	8	MR. FOLEY: Counsel, it goes to whether
05:34:03	9	<u>Ms. Nicolaou did an adequate job of investigating the</u>
05:34:06	10	claims of the partnership. And this is clear that you
05:34:08	11	are just trying to obstruct the inquiry into that.
05:34:14	12	Would you please mark that question,
05:34:16	13	Madam Reporter. *MARKED.
05:34:20	14	Q. (BY MR. FOLEY) With respect to the 2007
05:34:23	15	partnership's wells since the filing of the
05:34:25	16	bankruptcies, what expenses have been incurred by PDC
05:34:29	17	and the operation of those wells?
05:34:33	18	A. That is a very broad question. On the
05:34:38	19	'07 wells, under our authority, our well tenders
05:34:44	20	operate the wells our production engineers operate the
05:34:47	21	wells if they were our wells, they have the authority
05:34:51	22	to shut in wells if they are not capable of production
05:34:55	23	or for DHS or any other reasons just as if they were a
05:35:00	24	normal PDC well.
05:35:05	25	Q. And so have expenses been incurred since

#### UNCERTIFIED ROUGH DRAFT TRANSCRIPT Case 18-33513-sgj11 Doc 175 Filed 05/24/19 Entered 05/24/19 18:08:57 Page **225** f 76

05:44:48 1 talking about.

05:44:49	2	MR. FOLEY: Well, we have an exhibit.
05:44:51	3	Let's put the exhibit I think it's already marked
05:44:53	4	as an exhibit that the deposition of Mr. Stump was
05:44:57	5	mailed to you. No changes were mailed back according
05:44:59	6	to the court reporter's affidavit nor was his
05:45:01	7	signature. We could go on the many depositions in the
05:45:05	8	Schulein case none of your clients ever signed it but
05:45:09	9	as I said the federal rooms provide for that.
05:45:11	10	Okay. Thank you for your patience,
05:45:13	11	Mr. Stump.
	12	
	13	
	14	
	15	
	16	
	17	
	18	
	19	
	20	
	21	
	22	
	23	
	24	
	25	

# **EXHIBIT B**

# **EXHIBIT B**

	Page 1		Page 3
	IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT	1	FOR PDC ENERGY:
	FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS	2	Mr. Michael D. Morfey
	DALLAS DIVISION	3	Ms. Robin Russell (Via telephone) HUNTON, ANDREWS & KURTH, LLP
	IN RE: ) ) CASE NO. 18-33513		600 Travis Street
	ROCKIES REGION 2006 ) CHAPTER 11	4	Houston, Texas 77002 Telephone: (713) 220-4163
	LIMITED PARTNERSHIP and )	5	Michaelmorfey@huntonak.com
	ROCKIES REGION 2007 )	6	Rrussell@huntonak.com
	LIMITED PARTNERSHIP ) (Jointly Administered)	0	and
	) DEBTORS )	7	Mr. Charles E. Elder
		8	Mr. Charles E. Elder IRELL & MANELLA, LLP
	ORAL DEPOSITION OF		1800 Avenue of the Stars
	KAREN NICOLAOU	9	Suite 900 Los Angeles, California 90067-4276
	MAY 7, 2019	10	Telephone: (310) 277-7199 Fax: (310) 203-7924
	ORAL DEPOSITION OF KAREN NICOLAOU, produced as a	11 12	Celder@irell.com
	witness at the instance of The Dufresne Family Trust,	13	
	The Schulein Family Trust, The Michael A. Gaffey and Joanne M. Gaffey Living Trust, March 2000, and The	14	
	Glickman Family Trust dated August 29, 1994, The William	15 16	
	J. and Judith A. McDonald Living Trust dated April 16,	17	
	1991, and duly sworn, was taken in the above-styled and	18 19	
	-numbered cause on May 7, 2019, from 9:07 a.m. to 6:04 p.m., before Mercedes Arellano, CSR in and for the State	20	
	of Texas, reported by machine shorthand, at the law	21 22	REPORTER'S NOTE Uh-huh = Yes - Affirmative response
	offices of Gray, Reed & McGraw, LLP, 1601 Elm Street	23	Huh-uh = No - Negative response
	Suite 4600, Dallas, Texas, pursuant to the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure.	24 25	Quotation marks are used for clarity and do not necessarily indicate a direct quote.
	Page 2		
	Faye 2		Page 4
1	APPEARANCES	1	Page 4 INDEX
1 2 3	A P P E A R A N C E S FOR THE DUFRESNE FAMILY TRUST, THE SCHULEIN FAMILY	2	INDEX
2	A P P E A R A N C E S FOR THE DUFRESNE FAMILY TRUST, THE SCHULEIN FAMILY TRUST, THE MICHAEL A. GAFFEY AND JOANNE M. GAFFEY LIVING TRUST, MARCH 2000, AND THE GLICKMAN FAMILY TRUST DATED	2 3	INDEX PAGE Appearances2, 3
2 3 4 5	A P P E A R A N C E S FOR THE DUFRESNE FAMILY TRUST, THE SCHULEIN FAMILY TRUST, THE MICHAEL A. GAFFEY AND JOANNE M. GAFFEY LIVING TRUST, MARCH 2000, AND THE GLICKMAN FAMILY TRUST DATED AUGUST 29, 1994, THE WILLIAM J. AND JUDITH A. MCDONALD LIVING TRUST DATED APRIL 16, 1991:	2	INDEX
2 3 4	A P P E A R A N C E S FOR THE DUFRESNE FAMILY TRUST, THE SCHULEIN FAMILY TRUST, THE MICHAEL A. GAFFEY AND JOANNE M. GAFFEY LIVING TRUST, MARCH 2000, AND THE GLICKMAN FAMILY TRUST DATED AUGUST 29, 1994, THE WILLIAM J. AND JUDITH A. MCDONALD	2 3 4	INDEX PAGE Appearances2, 3
2 3 4 5	A P P E A R A N C E S FOR THE DUFRESNE FAMILY TRUST, THE SCHULEIN FAMILY TRUST, THE MICHAEL A. GAFFEY AND JOANNE M. GAFFEY LIVING TRUST, MARCH 2000, AND THE GLICKMAN FAMILY TRUST DATED AUGUST 29, 1994, THE WILLIAM J. AND JUDITH A. MCDONALD LIVING TRUST DATED APRIL 16, 1991: Mr. Mark A. Weisbart	2 3 4	INDEX PAGE Appearances2, 3 Stipulations
2 3 4 5 6	A P P E A R A N C E S FOR THE DUFRESNE FAMILY TRUST, THE SCHULEIN FAMILY TRUST, THE MICHAEL A. GAFFEY AND JOANNE M. GAFFEY LIVING TRUST, MARCH 2000, AND THE GLICKMAN FAMILY TRUST DATED AUGUST 29, 1994, THE WILLIAM J. AND JUDITH A. MCDONALD LIVING TRUST DATED APRIL 16, 1991: Mr. Mark A. Weisbart Texas Bar No. 21102650 Mr. James S. Brouner Texas Bar No. 03087285 THE LAW OFFICE OF MARK A.WEISBART	2 3 4 5 6	INDEX PAGE Appearances2, 3 Stipulations8
2 3 4 5 6 7	A P P E A R A N C E S FOR THE DUFRESNE FAMILY TRUST, THE SCHULEIN FAMILY TRUST, THE MICHAEL A. GAFFEY AND JOANNE M. GAFFEY LIVING TRUST, MARCH 2000, AND THE GLICKMAN FAMILY TRUST DATED AUGUST 29, 1994, THE WILLIAM J. AND JUDITH A. MCDONALD LIVING TRUST DATED APRIL 16, 1991: Mr. Mark A. Weisbart Texas Bar No. 21102650 Mr. James S. Brouner Texas Bar No. 03087285 THE LAW OFFICE OF MARK A.WEISBART 12770 Coit Rd., Suite 541 Dallas, Texas 75251	2 3 4 5 6 7	INDEX PAGE Appearances2, 3 Stipulations
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A P P E A R A N C E S FOR THE DUFRESNE FAMILY TRUST, THE SCHULEIN FAMILY TRUST, THE MICHAEL A. GAFFEY AND JOANNE M. GAFFEY LIVING TRUST, MARCH 2000, AND THE GLICKMAN FAMILY TRUST DATED AUGUST 29, 1994, THE WILLIAM J. AND JUDITH A. MCDONALD LIVING TRUST DATED APRIL 16, 1991: Mr. Mark A. Weisbart Texas Bar No. 21102650 Mr. James S. Brouner Texas Bar No. 03087285 THE LAW OFFICE OF MARK A.WEISBART 12770 Coit Rd., Suite 541 Dallas, Texas 75251 Telephone: (972) 628-4903 mark@weisbartlaw.net	2 3 4 5 6	INDEX PAGE Appearances2, 3 Stipulations
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A P P E A R A N C E S FOR THE DUFRESNE FAMILY TRUST, THE SCHULEIN FAMILY TRUST, THE MICHAEL A. GAFFEY AND JOANNE M. GAFFEY LIVING TRUST, MARCH 2000, AND THE GLICKMAN FAMILY TRUST DATED AUGUST 29, 1994, THE WILLIAM J. AND JUDITH A. MCDONALD LIVING TRUST DATED APRIL 16, 1991: Mr. Mark A. Weisbart Texas Bar No. 21102650 Mr. James S. Brouner Texas Bar No. 03087285 THE LAW OFFICE OF MARK A.WEISBART 12770 Coit Rd., Suite 541 Dallas, Texas 75251 Telephone: (972) 628-4903 mark@weisbartlaw.net jbrouner@ weisbartlaw.net	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	INDEX PAGE Appearances2, 3 Stipulations
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A P P E A R A N C E S FOR THE DUFRESNE FAMILY TRUST, THE SCHULEIN FAMILY TRUST, THE MICHAEL A. GAFFEY AND JOANNE M. GAFFEY LIVING TRUST, MARCH 2000, AND THE GLICKMAN FAMILY TRUST DATED AUGUST 29, 1994, THE WILLIAM J. AND JUDITH A. MCDONALD LIVING TRUST DATED APRIL 16, 1991: Mr. Mark A. Weisbart Texas Bar No. 21102650 Mr. James S. Brouner Texas Bar No. 03087285 THE LAW OFFICE OF MARK A.WEISBART 12770 Coit Rd., Suite 541 Dallas, Texas 75251 Telephone: (972) 628-4903 mark@weisbartlaw.net jbrouner@weisbartlaw.net	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	INDEX PAGE Appearances2, 3 Stipulations2, 3 KAREN NICOLAOU Examination by Mr. Mark A. Weisbart9 Reporter's Certificate238 EXHIBITS NO. DESCRIPTION PAGE
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A P P E A R A N C E S FOR THE DUFRESNE FAMILY TRUST, THE SCHULEIN FAMILY TRUST, THE MICHAEL A. GAFFEY AND JOANNE M. GAFFEY LIVING TRUST, MARCH 2000, AND THE GLICKMAN FAMILY TRUST DATED AUGUST 29, 1994, THE WILLIAM J. AND JUDITH A. MCDONALD LIVING TRUST DATED APRIL 16, 1991: Mr. Mark A. Weisbart Texas Bar No. 21102650 Mr. James S. Brouner Texas Bar No. 03087285 THE LAW OFFICE OF MARK A.WEISBART 12770 Coit Rd., Suite 541 Dallas, Texas 75251 Telephone: (972) 628-4903 mark@weisbartlaw.net jbrouner@weisbartlaw.net and Mr. Thomas G. Foley	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	INDEX PAGE Appearances
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A P P E A R A N C E S FOR THE DUFRESNE FAMILY TRUST, THE SCHULEIN FAMILY TRUST, THE MICHAEL A. GAFFEY AND JOANNE M. GAFFEY LIVING TRUST, MARCH 2000, AND THE GLICKMAN FAMILY TRUST DATED AUGUST 29, 1994, THE WILLIAM J. AND JUDITH A. MCDONALD LIVING TRUST DATED APRIL 16, 1991: Mr. Mark A. Weisbart Texas Bar No. 21102650 Mr. James S. Brouner Texas Bar No. 03087285 THE LAW OFFICE OF MARK A.WEISBART 12770 Coit Rd., Suite 541 Dallas, Texas 75251 Telephone: (972) 628-4903 mark@weisbartlaw.net jbrouner@weisbartlaw.net and Mr. Thomas G. Foley California Bar No. 65812 FOLEY BEZEK BEHLE & CURTIS, LLP 15 West Carrillo Street Santa Barbara, California 93101	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	INDEX PAGE Appearances
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A P P E A R A N C E S FOR THE DUFRESNE FAMILY TRUST, THE SCHULEIN FAMILY TRUST, THE MICHAEL A. GAFFEY AND JOANNE M. GAFFEY LIVING TRUST, MARCH 2000, AND THE GLICKMAN FAMILY TRUST DATED AUGUST 29, 1994, THE WILLIAM J. AND JUDITH A. MCDONALD LIVING TRUST DATED APRIL 16, 1991: Mr. Mark A. Weisbart Texas Bar No. 21102650 Mr. James S. Brouner Texas Bar No. 03087285 THE LAW OFFICE OF MARK A.WEISBART 12770 Coit Rd., Suite 541 Dallas, Texas 75251 Telephone: (972) 628-4903 mark@weisbartlaw.net jbrouner@weisbartlaw.net jbrouner@weisbartlaw.net and Mr. Thomas G. Foley California Bar No. 65812 FOLEY BEZEK BEHLE & CURTIS, LLP 15 West Carrillo Street Santa Barbara, California 93101 Telephone: (805) 962-9495 Facsimile: (805) 962-0722	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	INDEX PAGE Appearances
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A P P E A R A N C E S FOR THE DUFRESNE FAMILY TRUST, THE SCHULEIN FAMILY TRUST, THE MICHAEL A. GAFFEY AND JOANNE M. GAFFEY LIVING TRUST, MARCH 2000, AND THE GLICKMAN FAMILY TRUST DATED AUGUST 29, 1994, THE WILLIAM J. AND JUDITH A. MCDONALD LIVING TRUST DATED APRIL 16, 1991: Mr. Mark A. Weisbart Texas Bar No. 21102650 Mr. James S. Brouner Texas Bar No. 03087285 THE LAW OFFICE OF MARK A.WEISBART 12770 Coit Rd., Suite 541 Dallas, Texas 75251 Telephone: (972) 628-4903 mark@weisbartlaw.net jbrouner@weisbartlaw.net and Mr. Thomas G. Foley California Bar No. 65812 FOLEY BEZEK BEHLE & CURTIS, LLP 15 West Carrillo Street Santa Barbara, California 93101 Telephone: (805) 962-9495 Eacsimile: (805) 962-9425 Holey@foleybezek.com	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	INDEX PAGE Appearances
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A P P E A R A N C E S FOR THE DUFRESNE FAMILY TRUST, THE SCHULEIN FAMILY TRUST, THE MICHAEL A. GAFFEY AND JOANNE M. GAFFEY LIVING TRUST, MARCH 2000, AND THE GLICKMAN FAMILY TRUST DATED AUGUST 29, 1994, THE WILLIAM J. AND JUDITH A. MCDONALD LIVING TRUST DATED APRIL 16, 1991: Mr. Mark A. Weisbart Texas Bar No. 21102650 Mr. James S. Brouner Texas Bar No. 03087285 THE LAW OFFICE OF MARK A.WEISBART 12770 Coit Rd., Suite 541 Dallas, Texas 75251 Telephone: (972) 628-4903 mark@weisbartlaw.net jbrouner@weisbartlaw.net jbrouner@weisbartlaw.net and Mr. Thomas G. Foley California Bar No. 65812 FOLEY BEZEK BEHLE & CURTIS, LLP 15 West Carrillo Street Santa Barbara, California 93101 Telephone: (805) 962-9495 Facsimile: (805) 962-0722 toley@foleybezek.com FOR THE DEBTORS: Mr. James Ormiston	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	INDEX PAGE Appearances
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A P P E A R A N C E S FOR THE DUFRESNE FAMILY TRUST, THE SCHULEIN FAMILY TRUST, THE MICHAEL A. GAFFEY AND JOANNE M. GAFFEY LIVING TRUST, MARCH 2000, AND THE GLICKMAN FAMILY TRUST DATED AUGUST 29, 1994, THE WILLIAM J. AND JUDITH A. MCDONALD LIVING TRUST DATED APRIL 16, 1991: Mr. Mark A. Weisbart Texas Bar No. 21102650 Mr. James S. Brouner Texas Bar No. 03087285 THE LAW OFFICE OF MARK A.WEISBART 12770 Coit Rd., Suite 541 Dallas, Texas 75251 Telephone: (972) 628-4903 mark@weisbartlaw.net jbrouner@weisbartlaw.net joruner@weisbartlaw.net and Mr. Thomas G. Foley California Bar No. 65812 FOLEY BEZEK BEHLE & CURTIS, LLP 15 West Carrillo Street Santa Barbara, California 93101 Telephone: (805) 962-9495 Eacsimie: (805) 962-9495 Eacsimie: (805) 962-9722 toley@toleybezek.com	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	INDEX PAGE Appearances
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A P P E A R A N C E S FOR THE DUFRESNE FAMILY TRUST, THE SCHULEIN FAMILY TRUST, THE MICHAEL A. GAFFEY AND JOANNE M. GAFFEY LIVING TRUST, MARCH 2000, AND THE GLICKMAN FAMILY TRUST DATED AUGUST 29, 1994, THE WILLIAM J. AND JUDITH A. MCDONALD LIVING TRUST DATED APRIL 16, 1991: Mr. Mark A. Weisbart Texas Bar No. 21102650 Mr. James S. Brouner Texas Bar No. 03087285 THE LAW OFFICE OF MARK A.WEISBART 12770 Coit Rd., Suite 541 Dallas, Texas 75251 Telephone: (972) 628-4903 mark@weisbartlaw.net jbrouner@weisbartlaw.net jbrouner@weisbartlaw.net and Mr. Thomas G. Foley California Bar No. 65812 FOLEY BEZEK BEHLE & CURTIS, LLP 15 West Carrillo Street Santa Barbara, California 93101 Telephone: (805) 962-9495 Facsimile: (805) 962-9495 Facsimile: (805) 962-0722 tfoley@foleybezek.com FOR THE DEBTORS: Mr. James Ormiston Mr. Jason Brookner GRAY REED 1300 Post Oak Boulevard	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	INDEX PAGE Appearances
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A P P E A R A N C E S FOR THE DUFRESNE FAMILY TRUST, THE SCHULEIN FAMILY TRUST, THE MICHAEL A. GAFFEY AND JOANNE M. GAFFEY LIVING TRUST, MARCH 2000, AND THE GLICKMAN FAMILY TRUST DATED AUGUST 29, 1994, THE WILLIAM J. AND JUDITH A. MCDONALD LIVING TRUST DATED APRIL 16, 1991: Mr. Mark A. Weisbart Texas Bar No. 21102650 Mr. James S. Brouner Texas Bar No. 03087285 THE LAW OFFICE OF MARK A.WEISBART 12770 Coit Rd., Suite 541 Dallas, Texas 75251 Telephone: (972) 628-4903 mark@weisbartlaw.net jbrouner@weisbartlaw.net jbroune	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	INDEX PAGE Appearances
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A P P E A R A N C E S FOR THE DUFRESNE FAMILY TRUST, THE SCHULEIN FAMILY TRUST, THE MICHAEL A. GAFFEY AND JOANNE M. GAFFEY LIVING TRUST, MARCH 2000, AND THE GLICKMAN FAMILY TRUST DATED AUGUST 29, 1994, THE WILLIAM J. AND JUDITH A. MCDONALD LIVING TRUST DATED APRIL 16, 1991: Mr. Mark A. Weisbart Texas Bar No. 21102650 Mr. James S. Brouner Texas Bar No. 03087285 THE LAW OFFICE OF MARK A.WEISBART 12770 Coit Rd., Suite 541 Dallas, Texas 75251 Telephone: (972) 628-4903 mark@weisbartlaw.net jbrouner@weisbartlaw.net and Mr. Thomas G. Foley California Bar No. 65812 FOLEY BEZEK BEHLE & CURTIS, LLP 15 West Carrillo Street Santa Barbara, California 93101 Telephone: (805) 962-04925 Facsimile: (805) 962-0722 tfoley@foleybezek.com FOR THE DEBTORS: Mr. James Ormiston Mr. James Ormiston Mr. James Ormiston Mr. James Ormiston Mr. James Ormiston Mr. Jason Brookner GRAY REED 1300 Post Oak Boulevard Suite 2000 Houston, Texas 77056 Telephone: (713) 986-7000 Fax: (713) 986-7000	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	INDEX PAGE Appearances
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A P P E A R A N C E S FOR THE DUFRESNE FAMILY TRUST, THE SCHULEIN FAMILY TRUST, THE MICHAEL A. GAFFEY AND JOANNE M. GAFFEY LIVING TRUST, MARCH 2000, AND THE GLICKMAN FAMILY TRUST DATED AUGUST 29, 1994, THE WILLIAM J. AND JUDITH A. MCDONALD LIVING TRUST DATED APRIL 16, 1991: Mr. Mark A. Weisbart Texas Bar No. 21102650 Mr. James S. Brouner Texas Bar No. 03087285 THE LAW OFFICE OF MARK A.WEISBART 12770 Coit Rd., Suite 541 Dallas, Texas 75251 Telephone: (972) 628-4903 mark@weisbartlaw.net jbrouner@weisbartlaw.net jbrouner@weisbartlaw.net and Mr. Thomas G. Foley California Bar No. 65812 FOLEY BEZEK BEHLE & CURTIS, LLP 15 West Carrillo Street Santa Barbara, California 93101 Telephone: (805) 962-9495 Facsimile: (805) 962-9495 Facsimile: (805) 962-9495 Facsimile: (805) 962-0722 toley@foleybezek.com FOR THE DEBTORS: Mr. James Ormiston Mr. Jason Brookner GRAY REED 1300 Post Oak Boulevard Suite 2000 Houston, Texas 77056 Telephone: (713) 986-7000	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	INDEX PAGE Appearances
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A P P E A R A N C E S FOR THE DUFRESNE FAMILY TRUST, THE SCHULEIN FAMILY TRUST, THE MICHAEL A. GAFFEY AND JOANNE M. GAFFEY LIVING TRUST, MARCH 2000, AND THE GLICKMAN FAMILY TRUST DATED AUGUST 29, 1994, THE WILLIAM J. AND JUDITH A. MCDONALD LIVING TRUST DATED APRIL 16, 1991: Mr. Mark A. Weisbart Texas Bar No. 21102650 Mr. James S. Brouner Texas Bar No. 03087285 THE LAW OFFICE OF MARK A.WEISBART 12770 Coit Rd., Suite 541 Dallas, Texas 75251 Telephone: (972) 628-4903 mark@ weisbartlaw.net jbrouner@ weisbartlaw.net and Mr. Thomas G. Foley California Bar No. 65812 FOLEY BEZEK BEHLE & CURTIS, LLP 15 West Carrillo Street Santa Barbara, California 93101 Telephone: (805) 962-0495 Fascimile: (805) 962-0495 Fascimile: (805) 962-0722 tfoley@toleybezek.com FOR THE DEBTORS: Mr. James Ormiston Mr. Jason Brookner GRAY REED 1300 Post Oak Boulevard Suite 2000 Houston, Texas 77056 Telephone: (713) 986-7100 Jormiston @grayreed.com	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	INDEX PAGE Appearances
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A P P E A R A N C E S FOR THE DUFRESNE FAMILY TRUST, THE SCHULEIN FAMILY TRUST, THE MICHAEL A. GAFFEY AND JOANNE M. GAFFEY LIVING TRUST, MARCH 2000, AND THE GLICKMAN FAMILY TRUST DATED AUGUST 29, 1994, THE WILLIAM J. AND JUDITH A. MCDONALD LIVING TRUST DATED APRIL 16, 1991: Mr. Mark A. Weisbart Texas Bar No. 21102650 Mr. James S. Brouner Texas Bar No. 03087285 THE LAW OFFICE OF MARK A.WEISBART 12770 Coit Rd., Suite 541 Dallas, Texas 75251 Telephone: (972) 628-4903 mark@ weisbartlaw.net jbrouner@ weisbartlaw.net and Mr. Thomas G. Foley California Bar No. 65812 FOLEY BEZEK BEHLE & CURTIS, LLP 15 West Carrillo Street Santa Barbara, California 93101 Telephone: (805) 962-0495 Fascimile: (805) 962-0495 Fascimile: (805) 962-0722 tfoley@toleybezek.com FOR THE DEBTORS: Mr. James Ormiston Mr. Jason Brookner GRAY REED 1300 Post Oak Boulevard Suite 2000 Houston, Texas 77056 Telephone: (713) 986-7100 Jormiston @grayreed.com	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	INDEX PAGE Appearances

972.931.2799

# www.bradfordreporting.com Ex. B, Page 1 of 9

	Page 5		Page 7
1	15 Bates DEBTORS006100 through 6110 105	1	PROCEEDINGS
2	16 Bates DEBTORS000001 through 38 115	2	THE COURT REPORTER: We are now on the
3 4	<ul><li>17 Verified Second Amended Complaint</li><li>115</li><li>18 Declaration of Karen Nicolaou in Support of</li></ul>	3	record. The case is in the United States Bankruptcy
	Chapter 11 Petitions and First Day Motions 134	4	Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas
5		5	Division, in re: Rockies Region 2006 Limited
6	19 February 21, 2019 letter from Tom Foley to	6	Partnership and Rockies Region 2007 Limited Partnership,
6 7	Jason Brookner 140 20 Disclosure Statement for Debtors' Joint	7	Debtors; Case Number 18-33513, Chapter 11.
-	Chapter 11 Plan 158		· · ·
8		8	This is the deposition of Karen Nicolaou.
9	21Debtor's Joint Chapter 11 Plan158	9	Would all parties please announce
5	22 Bates DEBTORS001329 through 1332 162	10	themselves on the record.
10	-	11	MR. WEISBART: Mark Weisbart for certain
11	23 Bates DEBTORS001614 and 1615 169	12	limited partners in both bankruptcy cases.
11	24 Bates DEBTORS001962 through 1967 170	13	MR. BROUNER: Jim Brouner with Mark's
12		14	office.
13	25 Bates DEBTORS001624 and 1625 181	15	MR. FOLEY: Thomas Foley; Foley, Bezek,
10	26 Bates DEBTORS002036 and 2037 and 2042 through	16	Behle & Curtis; co-counsel with Mr. Weisbart and
14	2053 184	17	Mr. Brouner.
15 16		18	MR. ELDER: Charles Elder from Irell &
17		19	Manella on behalf of PDC Energy.
18		20	MR. MORFEY: Mike Morfey with Hunton
19		21	Andrews for PDC Energy.
20 21		22	MR. BROOKNER: Jason Brookner for the
22		23	debtors.
23		24	MR. ORMISTON: Jim Ormiston for the
24 25		25	debtors.
20		-	
	Page 6		Page 9
	Page 6		Page 8
1	-	1	THE COURT REPORTER: Are there any
1 2	Page 6 CERTIFIED QUESTIONS	2	THE COURT REPORTER: Are there any agreements on the record?
2	-		THE COURT REPORTER: Are there any agreements on the record? MR. WEISBART: No. I would like to make a
	CERTIFIED QUESTIONS NO. PAGE:LINE	2	THE COURT REPORTER: Are there any agreements on the record?
2 3	CERTIFIED QUESTIONS NO. PAGE:LINE 1 "And what was their conclusion?" 28:17 2 "Are you refusing to answer the question as to the	2 3	THE COURT REPORTER: Are there any agreements on the record? MR. WEISBART: No. I would like to make a
2 3 4 5	CERTIFIED QUESTIONS NO. PAGE:LINE 1 "And what was their conclusion?" 28:17	2 3 4	THE COURT REPORTER: Are there any agreements on the record? MR. WEISBART: No. I would like to make a statement. But I'm sure this is subject to the Federal
2 3	CERTIFIED QUESTIONS NO. PAGE:LINE 1 "And what was their conclusion?" 28:17 2 "Are you refusing to answer the question as to the specific services Gray Reed provided you? 111:1	2 3 4 5	THE COURT REPORTER: Are there any agreements on the record? MR. WEISBART: No. I would like to make a statement. But I'm sure this is subject to the Federal Rules, right?
2 3 4 5 6 7	CERTIFIED QUESTIONS NO. PAGE:LINE 1 "And what was their conclusion?" 28:17 2 "Are you refusing to answer the question as to the specific services Gray Reed provided you? 111:1 3 "Did you ask Gray Reed to provide specific services in connection with your representation?" 111:10	2 3 4 5 6	THE COURT REPORTER: Are there any agreements on the record? MR. WEISBART: No. I would like to make a statement. But I'm sure this is subject to the Federal Rules, right? MR. ORMISTON: Yes.
2 3 4 5 6	CERTIFIED QUESTIONS NO. PAGE:LINE 1 "And what was their conclusion?" 28:17 2 "Are you refusing to answer the question as to the specific services Gray Reed provided you? 111:1 3 "Did you ask Gray Reed to provide specific services in connection with your representation?" 111:10 4 "And they have not been provided in connection with	2 3 4 5 6 7	THE COURT REPORTER: Are there any agreements on the record? MR. WEISBART: No. I would like to make a statement. But I'm sure this is subject to the Federal Rules, right? MR. ORMISTON: Yes. THE COURT REPORTER: The time is now
2 3 4 5 6 7	CERTIFIED QUESTIONS NO. PAGE:LINE 1 "And what was their conclusion?" 28:17 2 "Are you refusing to answer the question as to the specific services Gray Reed provided you? 111:1 3 "Did you ask Gray Reed to provide specific services in connection with your representation?" 111:10	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	THE COURT REPORTER: Are there any agreements on the record? MR. WEISBART: No. I would like to make a statement. But I'm sure this is subject to the Federal Rules, right? MR. ORMISTON: Yes. THE COURT REPORTER: The time is now 9:08 a.m. (Witness sworn.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	CERTIFIED QUESTIONS NO. PAGE:LINE 1 "And what was their conclusion?" 28:17 2 "Are you refusing to answer the question as to the specific services Gray Reed provided you? 111:1 3 "Did you ask Gray Reed to provide specific services in connection with your representation?" 111:10 4 "And they have not been provided in connection with the request for production of documents. Why not?" 112:19 5 "Did someone at Gray Reed explain the basis for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	THE COURT REPORTER: Are there any agreements on the record? MR. WEISBART: No. I would like to make a statement. But I'm sure this is subject to the Federal Rules, right? MR. ORMISTON: Yes. THE COURT REPORTER: The time is now 9:08 a.m. (Witness sworn.) MR. WEISBART: All right. And just my
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	CERTIFIED QUESTIONS NO. PAGE:LINE 1 "And what was their conclusion?" 28:17 2 "Are you refusing to answer the question as to the specific services Gray Reed provided you? 111:1 3 "Did you ask Gray Reed to provide specific services in connection with your representation?" 111:10 4 "And they have not been provided in connection with the request for production of documents. Why not?"	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	THE COURT REPORTER: Are there any agreements on the record? MR. WEISBART: No. I would like to make a statement. But I'm sure this is subject to the Federal Rules, right? MR. ORMISTON: Yes. THE COURT REPORTER: The time is now 9:08 a.m. (Witness sworn.) MR. WEISBART: All right. And just my statement is that my understanding is that we are
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	CERTIFIED QUESTIONS NO. PAGE:LINE 1 "And what was their conclusion?" 28:17 2 "Are you refusing to answer the question as to the specific services Gray Reed provided you? 111:1 3 "Did you ask Gray Reed to provide specific services in connection with your representation?" 111:10 4 "And they have not been provided in connection with the request for production of documents. Why not?" 112:19 5 "Did someone at Gray Reed explain the basis for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	THE COURT REPORTER: Are there any agreements on the record? MR. WEISBART: No. I would like to make a statement. But I'm sure this is subject to the Federal Rules, right? MR. ORMISTON: Yes. THE COURT REPORTER: The time is now 9:08 a.m. (Witness sworn.) MR. WEISBART: All right. And just my statement is that my understanding is that we are here for a seven-hour deposition today. Mr. Brookner
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	CERTIFIED QUESTIONS         NO.       PAGE:LINE         1 "And what was their conclusion?"       28:17         2 "Are you refusing to answer the question as to the specific services Gray Reed provided you?       111:1         3 "Did you ask Gray Reed to provide specific services in connection with your representation?" 111:10         4 "And they have not been provided in connection with the request for production of documents. Why not?"         5 "Did someone at Gray Reed explain the basis for making a determination that all of the claims are derivative claims?"	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	THE COURT REPORTER: Are there any agreements on the record? MR. WEISBART: No. I would like to make a statement. But I'm sure this is subject to the Federal Rules, right? MR. ORMISTON: Yes. THE COURT REPORTER: The time is now 9:08 a.m. (Witness sworn.) MR. WEISBART: All right. And just my statement is that my understanding is that we are here for a seven-hour deposition today. Mr. Brookner and I have had conversations about whether I am limited
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	CERTIFIED QUESTIONS         NO.       PAGE:LINE         1 "And what was their conclusion?" 28:17         2 "Are you refusing to answer the question as to the specific services Gray Reed provided you? 111:1         3 "Did you ask Gray Reed to provide specific services in connection with your representation?" 111:10         4 "And they have not been provided in connection with the request for production of documents. Why not?" 112:19         5 "Did someone at Gray Reed explain the basis for making a determination that all of the claims are derivative claims?" 123:20         6 "And did you rely on the advice they gave you?" 126:15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	THE COURT REPORTER: Are there any agreements on the record? MR. WEISBART: No. I would like to make a statement. But I'm sure this is subject to the Federal Rules, right? MR. ORMISTON: Yes. THE COURT REPORTER: The time is now 9:08 a.m. (Witness sworn.) MR. WEISBART: All right. And just my statement is that my understanding is that we are here for a seven-hour deposition today. Mr. Brookner and I have had conversations about whether I am limited to seven hours, given the fact that there are two
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	CERTIFIED QUESTIONS         NO.       PAGE:LINE         1 "And what was their conclusion?" 28:17         2 "Are you refusing to answer the question as to the specific services Gray Reed provided you? 111:1         3 "Did you ask Gray Reed to provide specific services in connection with your representation?" 111:10         4 "And they have not been provided in connection with the request for production of documents. Why not?" 112:19         5 "Did someone at Gray Reed explain the basis for making a determination that all of the claims are derivative claims?" 123:20         6 "And did you rely on the advice of counsel?" 138:23	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	THE COURT REPORTER: Are there any agreements on the record? MR. WEISBART: No. I would like to make a statement. But I'm sure this is subject to the Federal Rules, right? MR. ORMISTON: Yes. THE COURT REPORTER: The time is now 9:08 a.m. (Witness sworn.) MR. WEISBART: All right. And just my statement is that my understanding is that we are here for a seven-hour deposition today. Mr. Brookner and I have had conversations about whether I am limited to seven hours, given the fact that there are two bankruptcy cases and two contested motions filed in each
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	CERTIFIED QUESTIONS         NO.       PAGE:LINE         1 "And what was their conclusion?" 28:17         2 "Are you refusing to answer the question as to the specific services Gray Reed provided you? 111:1         3 "Did you ask Gray Reed to provide specific services in connection with your representation?" 111:10         4 "And they have not been provided in connection with the request for production of documents. Why not?" 112:19         5 "Did someone at Gray Reed explain the basis for making a determination that all of the claims are derivative claims?" 123:20         6 "And did you rely on the advice of counsel?" 138:23         8 "Did you rely on the advice of counsel in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	THE COURT REPORTER: Are there any agreements on the record? MR. WEISBART: No. I would like to make a statement. But I'm sure this is subject to the Federal Rules, right? MR. ORMISTON: Yes. THE COURT REPORTER: The time is now 9:08 a.m. (Witness sworn.) MR. WEISBART: All right. And just my statement is that my understanding is that we are here for a seven-hour deposition today. Mr. Brookner and I have had conversations about whether I am limited to seven hours, given the fact that there are two bankruptcy cases and two contested motions filed in each case.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	CERTIFIED QUESTIONS         NO.       PAGE:LINE         1 "And what was their conclusion?" 28:17         2 "Are you refusing to answer the question as to the specific services Gray Reed provided you? 111:1         3 "Did you ask Gray Reed to provide specific services in connection with your representation?" 111:10         4 "And they have not been provided in connection with the request for production of documents. Why not?" 112:19         5 "Did someone at Gray Reed explain the basis for making a determination that all of the claims are derivative claims?" 123:20         6 "And did you rely on the advice of counsel?" 138:23	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	THE COURT REPORTER: Are there any agreements on the record? MR. WEISBART: No. I would like to make a statement. But I'm sure this is subject to the Federal Rules, right? MR. ORMISTON: Yes. THE COURT REPORTER: The time is now 9:08 a.m. (Witness sworn.) MR. WEISBART: All right. And just my statement is that my understanding is that we are here for a seven-hour deposition today. Mr. Brookner and I have had conversations about whether I am limited to seven hours, given the fact that there are two bankruptcy cases and two contested motions filed in each case. So if we do not finish in the seven hours,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	CERTIFIED QUESTIONS         NO.       PAGE:LINE         1 "And what was their conclusion?" 28:17         2 "Are you refusing to answer the question as to the specific services Gray Reed provided you? 111:1         3 "Did you ask Gray Reed to provide specific services in connection with your representation?" 111:10         4 "And they have not been provided in connection with the request for production of documents. Why not?" 112:19         5 "Did someone at Gray Reed explain the basis for making a determination that all of the claims are derivative claims?" 123:20         6 "And did you rely on the advice they gave you?" 126:15         7 "And did you rely on the advice of counsel?" 138:23         8 "Did you rely on the advice of counsel in connection with any of the comments you made in your declaration concerning the litigation?" 139:6	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	THE COURT REPORTER: Are there any agreements on the record? MR. WEISBART: No. I would like to make a statement. But I'm sure this is subject to the Federal Rules, right? MR. ORMISTON: Yes. THE COURT REPORTER: The time is now 9:08 a.m. (Witness sworn.) MR. WEISBART: All right. And just my statement is that my understanding is that we are here for a seven-hour deposition today. Mr. Brookner and I have had conversations about whether I am limited to seven hours, given the fact that there are two bankruptcy cases and two contested motions filed in each case. So if we do not finish in the seven hours, I'm not waiving my right to continue the deposition, and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	CERTIFIED QUESTIONS         NO.       PAGE:LINE         1 "And what was their conclusion?"       28:17         2 "Are you refusing to answer the question as to the specific services Gray Reed provided you?       111:1         3 "Did you ask Gray Reed to provide specific services in connection with your representation?" 111:10         4 "And they have not been provided in connection with the request for production of documents. Why not?"         112:19         5 "Did someone at Gray Reed explain the basis for making a determination that all of the claims are derivative claims?"         122:19         5 "Did someone at Gray Reed explain the basis for making a determination that all of the claims are derivative claims?"         126:15         7 "And did you rely on the advice of counsel?"         8 "Did you rely on the advice of counsel in connection with any of the comments you made in your declaration concerning the litigation?"         9 "Are you refusing to answer the question based on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	THE COURT REPORTER: Are there any agreements on the record? MR. WEISBART: No. I would like to make a statement. But I'm sure this is subject to the Federal Rules, right? MR. ORMISTON: Yes. THE COURT REPORTER: The time is now 9:08 a.m. (Witness sworn.) MR. WEISBART: All right. And just my statement is that my understanding is that we are here for a seven-hour deposition today. Mr. Brookner and I have had conversations about whether I am limited to seven hours, given the fact that there are two bankruptcy cases and two contested motions filed in each case. So if we do not finish in the seven hours, I'm not waiving my right to continue the deposition, and I understand you're not waiving your right to oppose any
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	CERTIFIED QUESTIONS         NO.       PAGE:LINE         1 "And what was their conclusion?" 28:17         2 "Are you refusing to answer the question as to the specific services Gray Reed provided you? 111:1         3 "Did you ask Gray Reed to provide specific services in connection with your representation?" 111:10         4 "And they have not been provided in connection with the request for production of documents. Why not?" 112:19         5 "Did someone at Gray Reed explain the basis for making a determination that all of the claims are derivative claims?" 123:20         6 "And did you rely on the advice they gave you?" 126:15         7 "And did you rely on the advice of counsel?" 138:23         8 "Did you rely on the advice of counsel in connection with any of the comments you made in your declaration concerning the litigation?" 139:6	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	THE COURT REPORTER: Are there any agreements on the record? MR. WEISBART: No. I would like to make a statement. But I'm sure this is subject to the Federal Rules, right? MR. ORMISTON: Yes. THE COURT REPORTER: The time is now 9:08 a.m. (Witness sworn.) MR. WEISBART: All right. And just my statement is that my understanding is that we are here for a seven-hour deposition today. Mr. Brookner and I have had conversations about whether I am limited to seven hours, given the fact that there are two bankruptcy cases and two contested motions filed in each case. So if we do not finish in the seven hours, I'm not waiving my right to continue the deposition, and I understand you're not waiving your right to oppose any further time for the deposition. Having said all of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	CERTIFIED QUESTIONS         NO.       PAGE:LINE         1 "And what was their conclusion?"       28:17         2 "Are you refusing to answer the question as to the specific services Gray Reed provided you?       111:1         3 "Did you ask Gray Reed to provide specific services in connection with your representation?" 111:10         4 "And they have not been provided in connection with the request for production of documents. Why not?"         112:19         5 "Did someone at Gray Reed explain the basis for making a determination that all of the claims are derivative claims?"         122:19         5 "Did someone at Gray Reed explain the basis for making a determination that all of the claims are derivative claims?"         126:15         7 "And did you rely on the advice of counsel?"         8 "Did you rely on the advice of counsel in connection with any of the comments you made in your declaration concerning the litigation?"         9 "Are you refusing to answer the question based on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	THE COURT REPORTER: Are there any agreements on the record? MR. WEISBART: No. I would like to make a statement. But I'm sure this is subject to the Federal Rules, right? MR. ORMISTON: Yes. THE COURT REPORTER: The time is now 9:08 a.m. (Witness sworn.) MR. WEISBART: All right. And just my statement is that my understanding is that we are here for a seven-hour deposition today. Mr. Brookner and I have had conversations about whether I am limited to seven hours, given the fact that there are two bankruptcy cases and two contested motions filed in each case. So if we do not finish in the seven hours, I'm not waiving my right to continue the deposition, and I understand you're not waiving your right to oppose any further time for the deposition. Having said all of that, I'm comfortable or confident that we can get this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	CERTIFIED QUESTIONS         NO.       PAGE:LINE         1 "And what was their conclusion?"       28:17         2 "Are you refusing to answer the question as to the specific services Gray Reed provided you?       111:1         3 "Did you ask Gray Reed to provide specific services in connection with your representation?" 111:10         4 "And they have not been provided in connection with the request for production of documents. Why not?"         112:19         5 "Did someone at Gray Reed explain the basis for making a determination that all of the claims are derivative claims?"         122:19         5 "Did someone at Gray Reed explain the basis for making a determination that all of the claims are derivative claims?"         126:15         7 "And did you rely on the advice of counsel?"         8 "Did you rely on the advice of counsel in connection with any of the comments you made in your declaration concerning the litigation?"         9 "Are you refusing to answer the question based on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	THE COURT REPORTER: Are there any agreements on the record? MR. WEISBART: No. I would like to make a statement. But I'm sure this is subject to the Federal Rules, right? MR. ORMISTON: Yes. THE COURT REPORTER: The time is now 9:08 a.m. (Witness sworn.) MR. WEISBART: All right. And just my statement is that my understanding is that we are here for a seven-hour deposition today. Mr. Brookner and I have had conversations about whether I am limited to seven hours, given the fact that there are two bankruptcy cases and two contested motions filed in each case. So if we do not finish in the seven hours, I'm not waiving my right to continue the deposition, and I understand you're not waiving your right to oppose any further time for the deposition. Having said all of that, I'm comfortable or confident that we can get this done in one day.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	CERTIFIED QUESTIONS         NO.       PAGE:LINE         1 "And what was their conclusion?"       28:17         2 "Are you refusing to answer the question as to the specific services Gray Reed provided you?       111:1         3 "Did you ask Gray Reed to provide specific services in connection with your representation?" 111:10         4 "And they have not been provided in connection with the request for production of documents. Why not?"         112:19         5 "Did someone at Gray Reed explain the basis for making a determination that all of the claims are derivative claims?"         122:19         5 "Did someone at Gray Reed explain the basis for making a determination that all of the claims are derivative claims?"         126:15         7 "And did you rely on the advice of counsel?"         8 "Did you rely on the advice of counsel in connection with any of the comments you made in your declaration concerning the litigation?"         9 "Are you refusing to answer the question based on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	THE COURT REPORTER: Are there any agreements on the record? MR. WEISBART: No. I would like to make a statement. But I'm sure this is subject to the Federal Rules, right? MR. ORMISTON: Yes. THE COURT REPORTER: The time is now 9:08 a.m. (Witness sworn.) MR. WEISBART: All right. And just my statement is that my understanding is that we are here for a seven-hour deposition today. Mr. Brookner and I have had conversations about whether I am limited to seven hours, given the fact that there are two bankruptcy cases and two contested motions filed in each case. So if we do not finish in the seven hours, I'm not waiving my right to continue the deposition, and I understand you're not waiving your right to oppose any further time for the deposition. Having said all of that, I'm comfortable or confident that we can get this done in one day. So I'd rather not address any discussion or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 9 20 21 22 23	CERTIFIED QUESTIONS         NO.       PAGE:LINE         1 "And what was their conclusion?"       28:17         2 "Are you refusing to answer the question as to the specific services Gray Reed provided you?       111:1         3 "Did you ask Gray Reed to provide specific services in connection with your representation?" 111:10         4 "And they have not been provided in connection with the request for production of documents. Why not?"         112:19         5 "Did someone at Gray Reed explain the basis for making a determination that all of the claims are derivative claims?"         122:19         5 "Did someone at Gray Reed explain the basis for making a determination that all of the claims are derivative claims?"         126:15         7 "And did you rely on the advice of counsel?"         8 "Did you rely on the advice of counsel in connection with any of the comments you made in your declaration concerning the litigation?"         9 "Are you refusing to answer the question based on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	THE COURT REPORTER: Are there any agreements on the record? MR. WEISBART: No. I would like to make a statement. But I'm sure this is subject to the Federal Rules, right? MR. ORMISTON: Yes. THE COURT REPORTER: The time is now 9:08 a.m. (Witness sworn.) MR. WEISBART: All right. And just my statement is that my understanding is that we are here for a seven-hour deposition today. Mr. Brookner and I have had conversations about whether I am limited to seven hours, given the fact that there are two bankruptcy cases and two contested motions filed in each case. So if we do not finish in the seven hours, I'm not waiving my right to continue the deposition, and I understand you're not waiving your right to oppose any further time for the deposition. Having said all of that, I'm comfortable or confident that we can get this done in one day. So I'd rather not address any discussion or issues, not until we see that it becomes a problem.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	CERTIFIED QUESTIONS         NO.       PAGE:LINE         1 "And what was their conclusion?"       28:17         2 "Are you refusing to answer the question as to the specific services Gray Reed provided you?       111:1         3 "Did you ask Gray Reed to provide specific services in connection with your representation?" 111:10         4 "And they have not been provided in connection with the request for production of documents. Why not?"         112:19         5 "Did someone at Gray Reed explain the basis for making a determination that all of the claims are derivative claims?"         122:19         5 "Did someone at Gray Reed explain the basis for making a determination that all of the claims are derivative claims?"         126:15         7 "And did you rely on the advice of counsel?"         8 "Did you rely on the advice of counsel in connection with any of the comments you made in your declaration concerning the litigation?"         9 "Are you refusing to answer the question based on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	THE COURT REPORTER: Are there any agreements on the record? MR. WEISBART: No. I would like to make a statement. But I'm sure this is subject to the Federal Rules, right? MR. ORMISTON: Yes. THE COURT REPORTER: The time is now 9:08 a.m. (Witness sworn.) MR. WEISBART: All right. And just my statement is that my understanding is that we are here for a seven-hour deposition today. Mr. Brookner and I have had conversations about whether I am limited to seven hours, given the fact that there are two bankruptcy cases and two contested motions filed in each case. So if we do not finish in the seven hours, I'm not waiving my right to continue the deposition, and I understand you're not waiving your right to oppose any further time for the deposition. Having said all of that, I'm comfortable or confident that we can get this done in one day. So I'd rather not address any discussion or

	Page 25		Page 27
1	assets.	1	authority to serve as responsible party?
2	Q. And as it says, "including overseeing all	2	A. Counsel would have.
3	actions in connection with the potential bankruptcy	3	Q. Which counsel?
4	filing or auction sale," correct?	4	A. Jason Brookner and Lydia Webb.
5	A. Yes.	5	Q. What was your conclusion as to whether or not
6	Q. Okay. Did you review any documents in	6	you had authority?
7	connection with whether you had authority to serve as a	7	A. As to whether I had the authority?
8	responsible party for the partnerships?	8	Q. Let me rephrase that.
9	A. I'm sorry?	9	What was your conclusion as to whether or
10	Q. Did you review any documents to determine	10	not PDC had authority to retain you on behalf of the
11	whether you had authority to serve as responsible party	11	partnerships as responsible party?
12	for the partnerships?	12	A. That they did.
13	A. Yes.	13	Q. Okay. And what provisions did you rely on?
14	Q. What documents did you review?	14	A. "5.01: Managing general partner shall conduct
15	A. Partnership agreements.	15	direct and exercise full and exclusive control over the
16	(Exhibits 3 and 4 marked.)	16	activities of the partnership. Investor partner shall
17	Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Let me hand you Exhibits 3	17	have no power over the conduct of the affairs of the
18	and 4, and ask you to identify those documents if you	18	partnership or otherwise commit or bind the partnership
19	can, please.	19	in any manner."
20	A. I'm sorry.	20	Give me a second. I'll find the rest of
21	Q. Which is what is Exhibit 3?	21	the provisions here.
22	A. The Form of Limited Partnership Agreement of	22	MR. ORMISTON: Just identify the
23	Rockies Region 2006 Limited Partnership.	23	provisions. You don't need to read it.
24	Q. And Exhibit 4?	24	THE WITNESS: I don't need to read them?
25	A. Is Form of Limited Partnership Agreement of	25	Okay.
	Page 26		Page 28
1	Rockies Region 2007 Limited Partnership.	1	MR. ORMISTON: He's just asking you which
2	Q. And I'll represent to you these are documents		
		2	provisions you relied on.
3	that are Bates stamped that were produced as part of the	2 3	A. 5 and then 6.02. 6.02 M, G, J. And there are
3 4			A. 5 and then 6.02. 6.02 M, G, J. And there are referenced here C.
	that are Bates stamped that were produced as part of the	3	<ul> <li>A. 5 and then 6.02. 6.02 M, G, J. And there are referenced here C.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Essentially, the same</li> </ul>
4 5 6	that are Bates stamped that were produced as part of the production. All right. Are these the form of agreements that you reviewed?	3 4	<ul> <li>A. 5 and then 6.02. 6.02 M, G, J. And there are referenced here C.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Essentially, the same provisions that were identified in the PDC</li> </ul>
4 5	that are Bates stamped that were produced as part of the production. All right. Are these the form of agreements that you reviewed? A. Yes.	3 4 5	<ul> <li>A. 5 and then 6.02. 6.02 M, G, J. And there are referenced here C.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Essentially, the same provisions that were identified in the PDC representations on Page 2, the same sections?</li> </ul>
4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>that are Bates stamped that were produced as part of the production.</li> <li>All right. Are these the form of agreements that you reviewed?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Now, I notice in the engagement agreement that</li> </ul>	3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>A. 5 and then 6.02. 6.02 M, G, J. And there are referenced here C.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Essentially, the same provisions that were identified in the PDC representations on Page 2, the same sections?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>
4 5 7 8 9	<ul> <li>that are Bates stamped that were produced as part of the production.</li> <li>All right. Are these the form of agreements that you reviewed?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Now, I notice in the engagement agreement that there are certain representations made by PDC. Do you</li> </ul>	3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>A. 5 and then 6.02. 6.02 M, G, J. And there are referenced here C.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Essentially, the same provisions that were identified in the PDC representations on Page 2, the same sections?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. All right. Did you look at any West Virginia</li> </ul>
4 5 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>that are Bates stamped that were produced as part of the production.</li> <li>All right. Are these the form of agreements that you reviewed?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Now, I notice in the engagement agreement that there are certain representations made by PDC. Do you see that on the second page?</li> </ul>	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>A. 5 and then 6.02. 6.02 M, G, J. And there are referenced here C.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Essentially, the same provisions that were identified in the PDC representations on Page 2, the same sections?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. All right. Did you look at any West Virginia statutes in connection with your determination that PDC</li> </ul>
4 5 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>that are Bates stamped that were produced as part of the production.</li> <li>All right. Are these the form of agreements that you reviewed?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Now, I notice in the engagement agreement that there are certain representations made by PDC. Do you see that on the second page?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> </ul>	3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>A. 5 and then 6.02. 6.02 M, G, J. And there are referenced here C.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Essentially, the same provisions that were identified in the PDC representations on Page 2, the same sections?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. All right. Did you look at any West Virginia statutes in connection with your determination that PDC had authority to employ you as responsible party?</li> </ul>
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>that are Bates stamped that were produced as part of the production.</li> <li>All right. Are these the form of agreements that you reviewed?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Now, I notice in the engagement agreement that there are certain representations made by PDC. Do you see that on the second page?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And PDC, as managing general partner,</li> </ul>	3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>A. 5 and then 6.02. 6.02 M, G, J. And there are referenced here C.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Essentially, the same provisions that were identified in the PDC representations on Page 2, the same sections?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. All right. Did you look at any West Virginia statutes in connection with your determination that PDC had authority to employ you as responsible party?</li> <li>A. No.</li> </ul>
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>that are Bates stamped that were produced as part of the production.</li> <li>All right. Are these the form of agreements that you reviewed?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Now, I notice in the engagement agreement that there are certain representations made by PDC. Do you see that on the second page?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And PDC, as managing general partner, the partnership represents that it is authorized to</li> </ul>	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>A. 5 and then 6.02. 6.02 M, G, J. And there are referenced here C.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Essentially, the same provisions that were identified in the PDC representations on Page 2, the same sections?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. All right. Did you look at any West Virginia statutes in connection with your determination that PDC had authority to employ you as responsible party?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. You said that Mr. Brookner and Lydia</li> </ul>
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>that are Bates stamped that were produced as part of the production.</li> <li>All right. Are these the form of agreements that you reviewed?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Now, I notice in the engagement agreement that there are certain representations made by PDC. Do you see that on the second page?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And PDC, as managing general partner, the partnership represents that it is authorized to retain you as responsible party and references various</li> </ul>	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>A. 5 and then 6.02. 6.02 M, G, J. And there are referenced here C.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Essentially, the same provisions that were identified in the PDC representations on Page 2, the same sections?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. All right. Did you look at any West Virginia statutes in connection with your determination that PDC had authority to employ you as responsible party?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. You said that Mr. Brookner and Lydia</li> <li>Webb Ms. Webb, assisted you in analyzing this issue;</li> </ul>
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>that are Bates stamped that were produced as part of the production.</li> <li>All right. Are these the form of agreements that you reviewed?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Now, I notice in the engagement agreement that there are certain representations made by PDC. Do you see that on the second page?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And PDC, as managing general partner, the partnership represents that it is authorized to retain you as responsible party and references various provisions of the partnership agreements?</li> </ul>	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>A. 5 and then 6.02. 6.02 M, G, J. And there are referenced here C.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Essentially, the same provisions that were identified in the PDC representations on Page 2, the same sections?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. All right. Did you look at any West Virginia statutes in connection with your determination that PDC had authority to employ you as responsible party?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. You said that Mr. Brookner and Lydia</li> <li>Webb Ms. Webb, assisted you in analyzing this issue; is that correct?</li> </ul>
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>that are Bates stamped that were produced as part of the production.</li> <li>All right. Are these the form of agreements that you reviewed?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Now, I notice in the engagement agreement that there are certain representations made by PDC. Do you see that on the second page?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And PDC, as managing general partner, the partnership represents that it is authorized to retain you as responsible party and references various provisions of the partnership agreements?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>A. 5 and then 6.02. 6.02 M, G, J. And there are referenced here C.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Essentially, the same provisions that were identified in the PDC representations on Page 2, the same sections?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. All right. Did you look at any West Virginia statutes in connection with your determination that PDC had authority to employ you as responsible party?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. You said that Mr. Brookner and Lydia</li> <li>Webb Ms. Webb, assisted you in analyzing this issue; is that correct?</li> <li>A. I consulted with them, yes.</li> </ul>
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>that are Bates stamped that were produced as part of the production.</li> <li>All right. Are these the form of agreements that you reviewed?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Now, I notice in the engagement agreement that there are certain representations made by PDC. Do you see that on the second page?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And PDC, as managing general partner, the partnership represents that it is authorized to retain you as responsible party and references various provisions of the partnership agreements?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And by the way, to your knowledge, are</li> </ul>	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>A. 5 and then 6.02. 6.02 M, G, J. And there are referenced here C.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Essentially, the same provisions that were identified in the PDC representations on Page 2, the same sections?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. All right. Did you look at any West Virginia statutes in connection with your determination that PDC had authority to employ you as responsible party?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. You said that Mr. Brookner and Lydia</li> <li>Webb Ms. Webb, assisted you in analyzing this issue; is that correct?</li> <li>A. I consulted with them, yes.</li> <li>Q. And what was their conclusion?</li> </ul>
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>that are Bates stamped that were produced as part of the production.</li> <li>All right. Are these the form of agreements that you reviewed?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Now, I notice in the engagement agreement that there are certain representations made by PDC. Do you see that on the second page?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And PDC, as managing general partner, the partnership represents that it is authorized to retain you as responsible party and references various provisions of the partnership agreements?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And by the way, to your knowledge, are the partnership agreements generally the same? Is there</li> </ul>	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>A. 5 and then 6.02. 6.02 M, G, J. And there are referenced here C.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Essentially, the same provisions that were identified in the PDC representations on Page 2, the same sections?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. All right. Did you look at any West Virginia statutes in connection with your determination that PDC had authority to employ you as responsible party?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. You said that Mr. Brookner and Lydia</li> <li>Webb Ms. Webb, assisted you in analyzing this issue; is that correct?</li> <li>A. I consulted with them, yes.</li> <li>Q. And what was their conclusion?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Objection, calls for</li> </ul>
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>that are Bates stamped that were produced as part of the production.</li> <li>All right. Are these the form of agreements that you reviewed?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Now, I notice in the engagement agreement that there are certain representations made by PDC. Do you see that on the second page?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And PDC, as managing general partner, the partnership represents that it is authorized to retain you as responsible party and references various provisions of the partnership agreements?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And by the way, to your knowledge, are the partnership agreements generally the same? Is there any deviation between these two partnership agreements,</li> </ul>	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>A. 5 and then 6.02. 6.02 M, G, J. And there are referenced here C.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Essentially, the same provisions that were identified in the PDC representations on Page 2, the same sections?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. All right. Did you look at any West Virginia statutes in connection with your determination that PDC had authority to employ you as responsible party?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. You said that Mr. Brookner and Lydia</li> <li>Webb Ms. Webb, assisted you in analyzing this issue; is that correct?</li> <li>A. I consulted with them, yes.</li> <li>Q. And what was their conclusion?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Objection, calls for disclosure of attorney-client privilege information.</li> </ul>
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>that are Bates stamped that were produced as part of the production.</li> <li>All right. Are these the form of agreements that you reviewed?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Now, I notice in the engagement agreement that there are certain representations made by PDC. Do you see that on the second page?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And PDC, as managing general partner, the partnership represents that it is authorized to retain you as responsible party and references various provisions of the partnership agreements?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And by the way, to your knowledge, are the partnership agreements generally the same? Is there any deviation between these two partnership agreements, to your knowledge?</li> </ul>	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>A. 5 and then 6.02. 6.02 M, G, J. And there are referenced here C.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Essentially, the same provisions that were identified in the PDC representations on Page 2, the same sections?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. All right. Did you look at any West Virginia statutes in connection with your determination that PDC had authority to employ you as responsible party?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. You said that Mr. Brookner and Lydia</li> <li>Webb Ms. Webb, assisted you in analyzing this issue; is that correct?</li> <li>A. I consulted with them, yes.</li> <li>Q. And what was their conclusion?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Objection, calls for disclosure of attorney-client privilege information. Instruct the witness not to answer the</li> </ul>
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>that are Bates stamped that were produced as part of the production.</li> <li>All right. Are these the form of agreements that you reviewed?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Now, I notice in the engagement agreement that there are certain representations made by PDC. Do you see that on the second page?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And PDC, as managing general partner, the partnership represents that it is authorized to retain you as responsible party and references various provisions of the partnership agreements?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And by the way, to your knowledge, are the partnership agreements generally the same? Is there any deviation between these two partnership agreements, to your knowledge?</li> <li>A. I don't know.</li> </ul>	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>A. 5 and then 6.02. 6.02 M, G, J. And there are referenced here C.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Essentially, the same provisions that were identified in the PDC representations on Page 2, the same sections?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. All right. Did you look at any West Virginia statutes in connection with your determination that PDC had authority to employ you as responsible party?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. You said that Mr. Brookner and Lydia</li> <li>Webb Ms. Webb, assisted you in analyzing this issue; is that correct?</li> <li>A. I consulted with them, yes.</li> <li>Q. And what was their conclusion?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Objection, calls for disclosure of attorney-client privilege information. Instruct the witness not to answer the question.</li> </ul>
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>that are Bates stamped that were produced as part of the production.</li> <li>All right. Are these the form of agreements that you reviewed?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Now, I notice in the engagement agreement that there are certain representations made by PDC. Do you see that on the second page?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And PDC, as managing general partner, the partnership represents that it is authorized to retain you as responsible party and references various provisions of the partnership agreements?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And by the way, to your knowledge, are the partnership agreements generally the same? Is there any deviation between these two partnership agreements, to your knowledge?</li> <li>A. I don't know.</li> <li>Q. Aside from the representation made by PDC and</li> </ul>	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>A. 5 and then 6.02. 6.02 M, G, J. And there are referenced here C.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Essentially, the same provisions that were identified in the PDC representations on Page 2, the same sections?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. All right. Did you look at any West Virginia statutes in connection with your determination that PDC had authority to employ you as responsible party?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. You said that Mr. Brookner and Lydia</li> <li>Webb Ms. Webb, assisted you in analyzing this issue; is that correct?</li> <li>A. I consulted with them, yes.</li> <li>Q. And what was their conclusion?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Objection, calls for disclosure of attorney-client privilege information. Instruct the witness not to answer the question.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Are you refusing to answer?</li> </ul>
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>that are Bates stamped that were produced as part of the production.</li> <li>All right. Are these the form of agreements that you reviewed?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Now, I notice in the engagement agreement that there are certain representations made by PDC. Do you see that on the second page?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And PDC, as managing general partner, the partnership represents that it is authorized to retain you as responsible party and references various provisions of the partnership agreements?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And by the way, to your knowledge, are the partnership agreements generally the same? Is there any deviation between these two partnership agreements, to your knowledge?</li> <li>A. I don't know.</li> <li>Q. Aside from the representation made by PDC and your statement that you reviewed the partnership</li> </ul>	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>A. 5 and then 6.02. 6.02 M, G, J. And there are referenced here C.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Essentially, the same provisions that were identified in the PDC representations on Page 2, the same sections?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. All right. Did you look at any West Virginia statutes in connection with your determination that PDC had authority to employ you as responsible party?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. You said that Mr. Brookner and Lydia</li> <li>Webb Ms. Webb, assisted you in analyzing this issue; is that correct?</li> <li>A. I consulted with them, yes.</li> <li>Q. And what was their conclusion?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Objection, calls for disclosure of attorney-client privilege information. Instruct the witness not to answer the question.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Are you refusing to answer?</li> <li>A. I'm following I'm sorry.</li> </ul>
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	<ul> <li>that are Bates stamped that were produced as part of the production.</li> <li>All right. Are these the form of agreements that you reviewed?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Now, I notice in the engagement agreement that there are certain representations made by PDC. Do you see that on the second page?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And PDC, as managing general partner, the partnership represents that it is authorized to retain you as responsible party and references various provisions of the partnership agreements?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And by the way, to your knowledge, are the partnership agreements generally the same? Is there any deviation between these two partnership agreements, to your knowledge?</li> <li>A. I don't know.</li> <li>Q. Aside from the representation made by PDC and your statement that you reviewed the partnership agreements on your</li> </ul>	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	<ul> <li>A. 5 and then 6.02. 6.02 M, G, J. And there are referenced here C.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Essentially, the same provisions that were identified in the PDC representations on Page 2, the same sections?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. All right. Did you look at any West Virginia statutes in connection with your determination that PDC had authority to employ you as responsible party?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. You said that Mr. Brookner and Lydia</li> <li>Webb Ms. Webb, assisted you in analyzing this issue; is that correct?</li> <li>A. I consulted with them, yes.</li> <li>Q. And what was their conclusion?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Objection, calls for disclosure of attorney-client privilege information. Instruct the witness not to answer the question.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Are you refusing to answer?</li> <li>A. I'm following I'm sorry.</li> <li>Q. You did not waive the privilege at this time?</li> </ul>
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>that are Bates stamped that were produced as part of the production.</li> <li>All right. Are these the form of agreements that you reviewed?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Now, I notice in the engagement agreement that there are certain representations made by PDC. Do you see that on the second page?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And PDC, as managing general partner, the partnership represents that it is authorized to retain you as responsible party and references various provisions of the partnership agreements?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And by the way, to your knowledge, are the partnership agreements generally the same? Is there any deviation between these two partnership agreements, to your knowledge?</li> <li>A. I don't know.</li> <li>Q. Aside from the representation made by PDC and your statement that you reviewed the partnership</li> </ul>	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>A. 5 and then 6.02. 6.02 M, G, J. And there are referenced here C.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Essentially, the same provisions that were identified in the PDC representations on Page 2, the same sections?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. All right. Did you look at any West Virginia statutes in connection with your determination that PDC had authority to employ you as responsible party?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. You said that Mr. Brookner and Lydia</li> <li>Webb Ms. Webb, assisted you in analyzing this issue; is that correct?</li> <li>A. I consulted with them, yes.</li> <li>Q. And what was their conclusion?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Objection, calls for disclosure of attorney-client privilege information. Instruct the witness not to answer the question.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Are you refusing to answer?</li> <li>A. I'm following I'm sorry.</li> </ul>

972.931.2799

www.bradfordreporting.com Ex. B, Page 3 of 9

1     Q. Yes.     a conclusion?       2     MR. WEISBART: Off the record. (Break taken from 3:41 a.m. to 9:43 a.m.) THE COURT REPORTER: Back on the record.     C. BYMR. WEISBART: MR. WEISBART: I bink where we let off if that you were - your concurse that asserted the atomery-client privilege. Do you adopt his privilege -     C. BYMR. WEISBART: Would you certify the guestion, please.     MR. ORMSTON: He's just ataking you yes or no, did the lawyers at Targer Read Inform you of the basis of their conclusion?       2     A. Ldo.     C. (BY MR. WEISBART: Would you certify the guestion, please.     C. (BY MR. WEISBART) Was - when did Gray Read. Jason Brookner, and Lyda Webb provide you their advice oncerning your authority to sarve as responsible party?     A. Wes.       3     Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Was - when did Gray Read. Jason Brookner, and Lyda Webb provide you their advice oconcerning your authority to sarve as responsible party?     A. Wes.       4     A. Treis.     Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) All was excuted?       7     A. Ore they representing you authority to sarve as responsible party?       7     A. Yes.       9     Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) All right. Welf, fair enough. Were they representing you presonally during this time period?       9     A. Chew GNMSTON: Objection, form. There's two questions in three.       9     Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) All right. Welf, fair enough. Were they representing you presonally during this time period?       9     A. Chew Consulting at this may period as responsible party?       9     A. Ched consulting the time period? <td< th=""><th></th><th>Page 29</th><th></th><th>Page 31</th></td<>		Page 29		Page 31
3       (Broak taken from 3:41 am. to 9:43 a.m.) THE COURT REPORTER: Back on the record. (BY MR, WEISBART) Think where we lett off is that you wereyour client or excuse meyour courset had asserted the attorney-client privilege. Do you adopt his privilege Do you you his privilege Do you his privilege Do you	1	Q. Yes.	1	conclusion?
3         (Break taken from 3:41 a.m. to 9:43 a.m.)         7         0. That you had authority to service responsible party?           5         Q. (BY MR, WEISBART) 1 think where we lett off is         A. They're -           6         Mat you were your client or excuse me your         6         MK. ORNISTON: He's just asking you yes or           7         No. (Id the lawyers at Gray Reed Inform you of the basis         6         off the lawyers at Gray Reed Inform you of the basis           8         O., Cryou're not waiving it?         A. Ido.         Q. (BY MR, WEISBART) May our entify the           9         Q. (BY MR, WEISBART) Was - when did Gray Reed,         Jacon Brookner, and Lydia Webb provide you their advice         10         G. (BY MR, WEISBART) May our phy on the advice           16         A. Ore the period of time, we were - you know,         11         MR. CRMISTON: Objection, calls for the           9         a while, April to May.         12         Grays Reed in Connetion with your engagement?           7         A. Irght. So was it before the document         13         O. If W.WEISBART) All was their conclusion the average and made my           9         A. Ares.         0. URY MR, WEISBART) All was their conclusion the average april to May.         14           17         A. Isson         0. (BY MR, WEISBART) and was their conclusion the average april of Call and this and the average april average april average april	2	MR. WEISBART: Off the record.	2	
4       THE COURT REPORTER: Back on the record. 0. (BY MR. WEISBART) I think where we left off is that you were - your client - or excuse me - your course in ad assented the attomey-client privilege.       A. They're - MR. ORMISTON: He's just asking you yes or no, did the lawyers at Gray Reed inform you of the basis of their conclusion?         9       A. Ido.       (C you're not valving it?         11       MR. WEISBART: Would you certify the question, please.       (C. Hy MR. WEISBART: Would you entify the question, please.         12       question, please.       (C. Hy MR. WEISBART: Would you entify the question, please.       (C. Hy MR. WEISBART) Was - when did Gray Reed, instruct the witness not to answer the question.         3       (C. Hy MR. WEISBART) Was - when did Gray Reed, instruct the witness not to answer the question.       (C. Hy MR. WEISBART) Did you rely on the advice of Gray Reed in connection with your engagement?         7       A. Over the priptio of time, we were - you know, they representing plot gent were - you know, they representing plot as second?       (C. BY MR. WEISBART) May were have mere you know, they representing plot as second?         1       A. Yes.       (C. BY MR. WEISBART) All right. Wait, fair enough. Were they representing indigetone Consulting at that time?         2       (D. Wore they representing ploto protoal you prosonally during this time period?       (D. Jod you have any conversations with anyone at 2D dy ou have any conversations with anyone - with PO - with anyone at any film representing PDC concerning the engagement agreement?         4       A. Yes.	3	(Break taken from 9:41 a.m. to 9:43 a.m.)	3	
5         Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Ithink where would is           6         that you were - your client - or excuse me - your           7         course had asserted the attorney-client privilege.         Do you adopt his privilege -           8         Do you adopt his privilege -         A. Ido.           9         A. Ido.         Q. (BY MR. WEISBART). Wool you certify the           19         Q. (FY MR. WEISBART). Was - when did Gray Reed.         Jason Brookner, and Lydia Webb provide you their advice           10         G. Or the period of time, we were - you know.         MR. ORMISTON: Dipiction, calls for the           10         G. Or the period of time, we were - you know.         MR. ORMISTON: Dipiction, calls for the           11         Same Brookner, and Lydia Webb provide you their advice         G. (BY MR. WEISBART). And was their conclusion the           12         Jason Brookner, and Lydia Webb provide you their advice         G. (BY MR. WEISBART). And was their conclusion the           13         Concerning your authomy to serve as responsible party?         A. Itistened to what they had to say and made my           14         MR. ORMISTON: Dipiction, form. There's         D. Did you obtain a legal opinion concerning your           2         A. Yes.         D. Did you express any concerns to PDC or anyone           2         Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) All right. Well, fair         D. Did you avary conversations with a	4		4	
6       MR. CRMISTON: Host juit asking you yes or         7       coursel had asserted the attormey-client privilege       no. did the lawyers at Gray Reed inform you of the basis         9       A. I do.       0 you're not waiving it?       1         11       MR. WEISBART: Would you certify the       0. (g W MR. WEISBART) Was - whon did Gray Reed,       1         13       Jason Brokner, and Lyda Wabb provide you their advice       1       1         14       Jason Brokner, and Lyda Wabb provide you their advice       1       1         15       corresting your authority to serve as responsible party?       1       MR. CRMISTON: Hold you certify the         16       corresting your authority to serve as responsible party?       1       A. Yes.         19       Q. All right. So was it before the document       20       1       O. Were they representing you at that time?         17       A. Yes.       2       D. Were they representing fudgepoint       2       1       A. No.         2       Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) All right. Well, fair       a PDC related to your authority to serve as responsible party?         2       A. No.       2       a PDC related to your authority to serve as responsible party?         3       A. No.       3       A. No.         2       Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) All right. Well, fai	5		5	
7       coursel had asside the attomey-client privilege -       9       n. d. dt he lawyers at Gray Reed Inform you of the basis of their conclusion?         8       Do you adopt his privilege -       9       A. Yes.         9       A. Ido.       0 you're not waiving it?       9       A. Yes.         10       Q you're not waiving it?       10       Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) was - when did Gray Reed.       0. (BY MR. WEISBART) was - when did Gray Reed.         11       Jason Brockner, and Lydia Webb provide you their advice occoursing your authority to serve as responsible part?       0. (BY MR. WEISBART) was - when did Gray Reed.       0. (BY MR. WEISBART) bad was their conclusion the advice of Gray Reed in connection with your ong agement?         12       A. Yes.       0. User the period of time.       0. (BY MR. WEISBART) bad was their conclusion the advice of the indocument was executed?         14       A. Yes.       0. Did you avera as responsible part??       1         15       Concerning vour representing brow as executed?       2       0. Did you have any conversations with anyone at 2         25       they representing brow presenting brow presentin	6		6	-
8       Do you adopt his privilege 9       A. I do.         9       A. I do.       Q. (BY MR. WEISBART: Would you certify the question, please.       Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Was when did Gray Reed.         11       Jason Drookner, and Lydia Webb provide you their advice concerning your authority to serve as responsible party?       MR. ORMISTON: Objection, calls for the disclosure of autorney-client privilege information.         16       A. Over the period of time, we were - you know, this document was being circulated, which circulated for a while, April to May.       A. Histenet to what they had to say and made my own decision.         10       Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Nay we statute the winess not to answer the quession.       D. Old you obtain a legal opinion concerning your ability to be employed as responsible party?         11       A. Yes.       Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) All right. Well, fair enough, Were they representing you at that time?         12       MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form. There's       25         13       Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) All right. Well, fair enough, Were they representing flogepoint       1         14       A. No.       A. No.         25       tort trap-resenting PDC concerning the engagement agreement?         4       A. Tork don't trapresenting flogepoint         5       O. (BY MR. WEISBART) All right weilt, fair enough, Koky. Were they representing flogepoint         6       O. Kay. Were they representing flogepoint       A. No.	7		7	
9       A. I do.       9       A. Yes.         10       Q. (PV MR. WEISBART: Would you certify the guestion, please.       0. (BY MR. WEISBART) Was when did Gray Reed, Jason Brockner, and Lydia Webb provide you their advice to concerning your authority to serve as responsible party?       12       MR. ORMISTON: Objection, calls for the disclosure of attorney-client privilege information.         14       Jason Brockner, and Lydia Webb provide you their advice concerning your authority to serve as responsible party?       0. (BY MR. WEISBART) Did you rely on the advice of Gray Reed in connection with your engagement?         17       this document was being circulated, which circulated for a when fa final document was executed?       0. (BY MR. WEISBART) Did you rely on the advice of Gray Reed in connection with your engagement?         19       Q. All right. So was it before the document       0. (BY MR. WEISBART) Did you and prove at a seponsible party?         21       A. Yes.       Q. Ud you bave any conversations with anyone at their prepresenting Bridgepoint         22       MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form. There's two questions in there.       Page 30         23       Page 30       Page 32         1       Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) All right. Well, fair genough. Were they representing Bridgepoint       2. Did you axe any conversations with anyone at they looked into this issue?         3       A. Idon't know.       3       at DDC related to your authority to serve as responsible arry?         4       A.	8		8	
11       MR. WEISBART: Would you certify the       11       same as yours?         12       question, please.       MR. ORMISTON: Objection, calls for the         13       G. (BY MR. WEISBART) Was when did Gray Reed,       Instruct the witness not to answer the question.         14       Jason Brookner, and Lydia Webb provide you their advice       Gatosure of attorney-client privilege information.         14       Jason Brookner, and Lydia Webb provide you their advice       Gatosure of attorney-client privilege information.         15       A. Over the period of time, we were you know,       Instruct the witness not to answer the question.         16       A. Hight. So was it before the document       Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) All you at that time?         21       A. Yes.       Q. Ud you obtain a legal opinion concerning your         22       Q. Were they representing ou at that time?       A. No.         23       two questions in there.       Page 30         7       A. Idon't know.       Page 30         7       A. Idon't know.       Page 30         8       Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) All right. Well, fair       at PDC concerning your conversations with anyone at they don't represent me personally.         9       Q. Ckay. Were they representing Bridgepoint       G. Did you have any conversations with anyone at anyone with PD - with anyone at any ftrm         7	9		9	A. Yes.
11       MR. WEISBART: Would you certify the       11       same as yours?         12       question, please.       MR. ORMISTON: Objection, calls for the         13       G. (BY MR. WEISBART) Was when did Gray Reed,       Instruct the witness not to answer the question.         14       Jason Brookner, and Lydia Webb provide you their advice       Gatosure of attorney-client privilege information.         14       Jason Brookner, and Lydia Webb provide you their advice       Gatosure of attorney-client privilege information.         15       A. Over the period of time, we were you know,       Instruct the witness not to answer the question.         16       A. Hight. So was it before the document       Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) All you at that time?         21       A. Yes.       Q. Ud you obtain a legal opinion concerning your         22       Q. Were they representing ou at that time?       A. No.         23       two questions in there.       Page 30         7       A. Idon't know.       Page 30         7       A. Idon't know.       Page 30         8       Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) All right. Well, fair       at PDC concerning your conversations with anyone at they don't represent me personally.         9       Q. Ckay. Were they representing Bridgepoint       G. Did you have any conversations with anyone at anyone with PD - with anyone at any ftrm         7	10	Q you're not waiving it?	10	Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) And was their conclusion the
12       question, please.       12       MR. ORMISTON: Objection, calls for the         13       Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Was when did Gray Red,       13       disclosure of attorney-client privilege information.         14       Jason Brocher, and Lydia Webb provide you their advice       16       G. (BY MR. WEISBART) Did you rely on the advice         15       A. Over the period of time, we were you known,       16       G. (BY MR. WEISBART) Did you rely on the advice         16       A. Over the period of time, we were you known,       17       A. Iistened to what they had to say and made my         17       A. Yes.       Q. Uld right. So was it before the document       10       O. Did you obtain a legal opinion concerning your         18       a while, April to May.       Q. Did you obtain a legal opinion concerning your       ability to be employed as responsible party?         21       A. Yes.       Q. Did you have any conversations with anyone at       29         22       Q. Were they representing you personally during this time period?       A. No.       22         21       Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) All right. Well, fair       1       at PDC related to your authority to serve as responsible apry?         24       A. Idon't Know.       3       A. No.       2         32       G. Okay. So Im - but from the period of time mey arouny conversations with anyone at any conversatio	11		11	. ,
13       Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Was - when did Gray Reed,       13       disclosure of attorney-client privilege information.         14       Jason Brockner, and Lydia Webb provide you their advice       0.       (BY MR. WEISBART) Diversity of the advice         15       A. Over the period of time, we were - you know,       14       Instruct the witness not to answer the question.         16       C. (BY MR. WEISBART) Diversity of the advice       of Gray Reed in connection with your engagement?         17       A. Identify to serve as responsible party?       A. I listened to what they had to say and made my own decision.         19       Q. All right. So was it before the document       as maintain time?         22       A. Yes.       O. Use were resenting bridgestone Consulting at that time?         24       MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form. There's       22         25       two questions in there.       23         26       Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) All right. Well, fair         enough. Were they representing Bridgepoint       Consulting duing this time period?       1         3       A. They don't represent me personally.       2         4       Q. Okay. Were they representing Bridgepoint       2         6       Consulting duing this time period?       A. No.         7       A. Ident Know.       1       at PDC related to your authority t	12		12	•
14       Jason Brookner, and Lydia Webb provide you their advice       14       Instruct the witness not to answer the question.         15       concerning your authority to serve as responsible party?       0. (BY MR. WEISBART) Did you regagement?         16       a while, April to May.       0. All right. So was it before the document was executed?       14       Instruct the witness not to answer the question.         17       this document was being circulated, which circulated for a while, April to May.       0. (BY MR. WEISBART) All right.       0. (Did you obtain a legal opinion concerning your abbit you regagement?         20       A. Yes.       0. Were they representing you at that time?       20       0. (Did you have any conversations with anyone at PDC concerning your role as responsible party?         24       MR. ORNISTON: Objection, form. There's 25       4. No.       2       2. Did you express any concerns to PDC or anyone         27       A. No.       2       1 at PDC related to your authority to serve as responsible party?       4. No.         2       Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) All right. Well, fair enough. Were they representing bridgepoint       1 at PDC related to your authority to serve as responsible party?         3       A. Idon't know.       7       A. No.         4       A. Or do You ave any conversations with anyone at PDC related to your authority to serve as responsible party?         5       Q. Okay. So Im but from the peri	13		13	-
15       C. (BY MR. WEISBART) Did you rely on the advice of Gray Reed in connection with your engagement?         16       A. Over the period of time, we were - you know, this independencian with your engagement?         17       a while, April to May.         18       a while, April to May.         19       Q. All right. So was it before the document         was - the final document was executed?       A. Yes.         21       A. Yers.         22       Were they representing bridgestone Consulting at that time?         24       MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form. There's         25       two questions in there.         26       Were they representing you personally during this time period?         1       A. They don't representing pup ersonally.         2       O. Okay. Were they representing Bridgepoint         2       Consulting during this time period?         3       A. Yes.         4       A They don't representing Bridgepoint         5       O. Okay. So I'm - but from the period of time from January through April, they gave you this advice or they looked into this issue?         11       A. Yes.         2       Q. Bid you have any conversations with anyone at mayone at mayone at the time - around the the responsible party, appointed as a responsible party appointed as a responsible party appointed fas a responsible party.	14		14	
16       A. Over the period of time, we were you know,       16       of Gray Reed in connection with your engagement?         17       this document was being circulated, which circulated for       A. I listened to what they had to say and made my         19       Q. All right. So was it before the document       A. I listened to what they had to say and made my         20       was the final document was executed?       A. I do you obtain a legal opinion concerning your         21       A. Yes.       Q. Were they representing you at that time?         22       M. R. ORMISTON: Objection, form. There's       A. No.         23       they representing Bridgestone Consulting at that time?       PDC cencerning you role as responsible party?         24       M. R. ORMISTON: Objection, form. There's       A. No.         25       two questions in there.       Page 30         26       Q. BY MR. WEISBART) All right. Well, fair       an PDC related to your authority to serve as responsible         2       Q. Cky. Were they representing Bridgepoint       Gonsulting during this time period?       A. No.         3       A. I don't know.       A. I don't know.       G. Okay. So I'm - but from the period of time         3       Go. So what is the basis of asserting the       attomey-ceilent privilege if they weren't representing         4       Q. So what is the basis of asserting the	15		15	-
17       this document was being circulated, which circulated for a while, April to May.       17       A. I listened to what they had to say and made my own decision.         18       a while, April to May.       0. All right. So was it before the document       0. Bid you batian a legal opinion concerning your ability to be employed as responsible party?         21       A. Yes.       0. Were they representing you at that time? Were they representing Bridgestone Consulting at that time?       A. No.         23       MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form. There's two questions in there.       Page 30       2. Did you have any conversations with anyone at PDC concerning your role as responsible party?         2       A. Ne, Were they representing ou personally during this time period?       2. Did you have any conversations I'm sorry.         3       they help aptry personaling during this time period?       A. No.         4       A. They don't represent me personally.       Q. Okay. Were they representing Bridgepoint         6       Consulting during this time period?       A. No.         7       A. I don't know.       2. So what is the basis of asserting the tatorney-client privilege if they weren't representing you?         19       MR. ORMISTON: Because she has been named the responsible party, appointed as a responsible party you?       A. Hunton AK, yes.         19       O. By MR. WEISBART) At the time leading up to the employment of the debtors.       A. No.         19	16		16	
18       a while, April to May.       0. All right. So was it before the document         19       Q. All right. So was it before the document         19       Q. Did you obtain a legal opinion concerning your         21       A. Yes.         22       MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form. There's         24       MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form. There's         25       two questions in there.         26       Did you have any conversations with anyone at         27       A. No.         28       Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) All right. Well, fair         29       enough. Were they representing Bridgepoint         20       Okay. Were they representing Bridgepoint         20       Okay. So I'm - but from the period?         3       A. I don't know.         4       A loo.         7       A. I don't know.         6       O. Okay. So I'm - but from the period?         7       A. I don't know.         9       O. So what is the basis of asserting the angagement agreement?         11       A. Yes.         12       O. (BY MR. WEISBART). Excause she has been named the responsible party, appointed as a responsible party appointed as a responsible party appointed as a responsible party?         19       M. R. ORMISTON: Because she has been named the resproyment of this	17		17	
19       Q. All right. So was it before the document was the final document was executed?       19       Q. Did you obtain a legal opinion concerning your         20       was the final document was executed?       20       ability to be employed as responsible party?         21       A. Yes.       Q. Were they representing you at that time?       20       Q. Did you have any conversations with anyone at         22       Q. BY MR. ORNISTON: Objection, form. There's       20       A. No.         23       two questions in there.       20       Did you express any concerns to PDC or anyone         24       M. R. ORNISTON: Objection, form. There's       20       Did you express any concerns to PDC or anyone         24       Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) All right. Well, fair       1       at PDC related to your authority to serve as responsible         2       Page 30       Page 32       3       A. No.         3       A. They don't represent me personally.       4       Q. Did you have any conversations with         4       A. I don't know.       3       A. No.         7       A. I don't know.       4       Q. Did you have any conversations with         8       Consulting during this time period?       5       Did you have any conversations with         9       Q. So what is the basis of asserting the attries to andrews (would you anders	18	a while, April to May.	18	
21       A. Yes.       Q. Were they representing you at that time? Were         22       M. ORMISTON: Objection, form. There's       20       Q. Did you have any conversations with anyone at         23       they representing Bridgestone Consulting at that time?       PDC concerning your role as responsible party?         24       A. No.       25         25       two questions in there.       Page 30         26       Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) All right. Well, fair       Page 30         27       A. They don't representing propersonally during       this time period?         3       A. They don't representing Bridgepoint       Consulting during this time period?         4       A. On.       Q. Did you have any conversations I'm sorry.         5       Q. Okay. Were they representing Bridgepoint       Did you have any conversations with anyone at any firm         6       Consulting during this time period?       A. No.         7       A. Idon't Know.       R. Pes.         9       O. So what is the basis of asserting the       attomey-client privilege if they weren't representing         19       MR. ORMISTON: Because she has been named       the responsible party, appointed as a responsible party,         16       MR. ORMISTON: Because she has been named       the respolyment of this or the execution of this         19	19		19	Q. Did you obtain a legal opinion concerning your
22       Q. Were they representing sou at that time? Were they representing Bridgestone Consulting at that time?       22       Q. Did you have any conversations with anyone at 23         24       MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form. There's two questions in there.       23       PDC concerning you role as responsible party?         25       two questions in there.       Page 30       24       A. No.         25       Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) All right. Well, fair enough. Were they representing you personally during this time period?       3       A. They don't represent me personally.       2       3       A. No.         2       Q. Okay. Were they representing Bridgepoint       6. Ond you have any conversations with       3       at PDC concerning the engagement agreement?         3       A. I don't know.       Q. Okay. So I'm but from the period of time       7       A. I don't know.       7       7       A. I don't know.       4       9       Q. All right. Did you understand that PDC was       10	20	was the final document was executed?	20	ability to be employed as responsible party?
<ul> <li>they representing Bridgestone Consulting at that time?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form. There's</li> <li>two questions in there.</li> <li>Page 30</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) All right. Well, fair</li> <li>enough. Were they representing you personally during</li> <li>this time period?</li> <li>A. They don't represent me personally.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Were they representing Bridgepoint</li> <li>Consulting during this time period?</li> <li>A. Indon't know.</li> <li>Q. Okay. So I'm but from the period of time</li> <li>from January through April, they gave you this advice or</li> <li>they looked into this issue?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. So what is the basis of asserting the</li> <li>attorney-client privilege if they weren't representing</li> <li>you?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Because she has been named</li> <li>the responsible party, appointed as a responsible party?</li> <li>G. BY MR. WEISBART) At the time leading up to</li> <li>the employment of this or the execution of this</li> <li>agreement, you were not employed as responsible party?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Did they tell you the basis of their</li> <li>Q. Did they tell you the basis of their</li> <li>Q. Did they tell you the basis of their</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Decause She has been named</li> <li>the responsible party, appointed as a responsible party?</li> <li>agreement, you were not employed as responsible party?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Did they tell you the basis of their</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Did they tell you the basis of their</li> </ul>	21	A. Yes.	21	A. No.
24       MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form. There's       24       A. No.         25       two questions in there.       26       Q. Did you express any concerns to PDC or anyone         Page 30         21       Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) All right. Well, fair         2       enough. Were they representing you personally during       this time period?       A. No.         4       A. They don't represent me personally.       Q. Okay. Were they representing Bridgepoint       A. No.         6       Consulting during this time period?       A. I don't know.       A. I don't know.         7       A. I don't know.       B. Okay. So I'm - but from the period of time       Freesenting PDC concerning the engagement agreement?         7       A. I don't know.       B. I'm sorry. Would you repeat that.       D. All right. Did you understand that PDC was         9       O. So what is the basis of asserting the       attorney-client privilege if they weren't representing       Q. All right. Did you understand that PDC was         16       MR. ORMISTON: Because she has been named       the responsible party, appointed as a responsible party?         17       MR. ORMISTON: Because she has been named       the trepsement agreement of this or the execution of this         18       agent of the debtors.       Q. Did you run into any issues regarding the terms         18       A.	22	Q. Were they representing you at that time? Were	22	Q. Did you have any conversations with anyone at
25       two questions in there.       26       Q. Did you express any concerns to PDC or anyone         26       Q. Did you express any concerns to PDC or anyone         27       Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) All right. Well, fair       Page 30         28       at PDC related to your authority to serve as responsible         29       Did you have any conversations I'm sorry.         20       O. Okay. Were they representing Bridgepoint       A. No.         30       A. Idon't know.       G. Okay. So I'm but from the period of time         4       G. Okay. So I'm but from the period of time       representing PDC concerning the engagement agreement?         5       Q. Okay. So I'm but from the period of time       representing PDC concerning the engagement agreement?         6       A. Yes.       Q. So what is the basis of asserting the         11       A. Yes.       Q. Did you have any conversations with anyone at         14       MR. ORMISTON: Because she has been named       time that you were being employed as a responsible party         16       the responsible party, appointed as a responsible party       A. No.         17       G. BY MR. WEISBART) At the time leading up to       the employment of this or the execution of this agreement, you were not employed as responsible party;         16       A. That's correct.       Q. Did you run into any issues regarding the	23	they representing Bridgestone Consulting at that time?	23	PDC concerning your role as responsible party?
Page 30Page 321Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) All right. Well, fair2enough. Were they representing you personally during3this time period?3A. They don't represent me personally.4A. They don't represent me personally.5Q. Okay. Were they representing Bridgepoint6Consulting during this time period?7A. I don't know.8Q. Okay. So I'm but from the period of time9from January through April, they gave you this advice or10they looked into this issue?11A. Yes.12Q. So what is the basis of asserting the13attorney-client privilege if they weren't representing14You?15MR. ORMISTON: Because she has been named16the responsible party, appointed as a responsible party?17for the debtors. We represent the debtors, so she is an18agreement, you were not employed as responsible party?19Q. BY MR. WEISBART) At the time leading up to10the employment of this or the execution of this12A. That's correct.13A. That's correct.14Q. Did they tell you the basis of their15A. That's correct.16A. That's correct.17Q. Did they tell you the basis of their16A. That's correct.17Q. Did they tell you the basis of their18A. That's correct.19Q. Did they tell you the basis of their14Q. BY MR.	24	MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form. There's	24	A. No.
1Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) All right. Well, fair2enough. Were they representing you personally during3this time period?4A. They don't represent me personally.5Q. Okay. Were they representing Bridgepoint6Consulting during this time period?7A. I don't know.8Q. Okay. So I'm but from the period of time9from January through April, they gave you this advice or1A. Yes.2Q. So what is the basis of asserting the3attorney-client privilege if they weren't representing4you?15MR. ORMISTON: Because she has been named16the responsible party, appointed as a responsible party17for the debtors.18Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) At the time leading up to19Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) At the time leading up to10the employment of this or the execution of this12Q. Did you the basis of their13A. That's correct.14Q. Did they tell you the basis of their15MR. ORMISTON: I'm sorry. Can we have that16A. That's correct.17Q. Did they tell you the basis of their18A. That's correct.19Q. Did they tell you the basis of their14Q. (BY MR. ORMISTON) Did you run into any issues	25	two questions in there.	25	Q. Did you express any concerns to PDC or anyone
1Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) All right. Well, fair2enough. Were they representing you personally during3this time period?4A. They don't represent me personally.5Q. Okay. Were they representing Bridgepoint6Consulting during this time period?7A. I don't know.8Q. Okay. So I'm but from the period of time9from January through April, they gave you this advice or1A. Yes.2Q. So what is the basis of asserting the3attorney-client privilege if they weren't representing4you?15MR. ORMISTON: Because she has been named16the responsible party, appointed as a responsible party17Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) At the time leading up to18q. (BY MR. WEISBART) At the time leading up to19Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) At the time leading up to20the employment of this or the execution of this21gapterement, you were not employed as responsible party;22is ta torrect?23A. That's correct.24Q. Did they tell you the basis of their		Page 30		Page 32
<ul> <li>enough. Were they representing you personally during this time period?</li> <li>A. They don't represent me personally.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Were they representing Bridgepoint</li> <li>Consulting during this time period?</li> <li>A. I don't know.</li> <li>Q. Okay. So I'm but from the period of time</li> <li>from January through April, they gave you this advice or</li> <li>they looked into this issue?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. So what is the basis of asserting the</li> <li>attorney-client privilege if they weren't representing you?</li> <li>M. ORMISTON: Because she has been named</li> <li>the responsible party, appointed as a responsible party</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) At the time leading up to</li> <li>the employment of this or the execution of this agreement, you were not employed as responsible party;</li> <li>is that correct?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Did they tell you the basis of their</li> <li>Q. Did they tell you the basis of their</li> <li>Q. Did they tell you the basis of their</li> <li>Q. Did they tell you the basis of their</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. ORMISTON: Did you run into any issues</li> <li>M. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Did they tell you the basis of their</li> <li>Q. Did they tell you the basis of their</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. ORMISTON: Did you run into any issues</li> </ul>		5		
<ul> <li>3 this time period?</li> <li>A. They don't represent me personally.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Were they representing Bridgepoint</li> <li>Consulting during this time period?</li> <li>A. I don't know.</li> <li>Q. Okay. So I'm but from the period of time</li> <li>from January through April, they gave you this advice or</li> <li>they looked into this issue?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. So what is the basis of asserting the</li> <li>attorney-client privilege if they weren't representing</li> <li>you?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Because she has been named</li> <li>the responsible party, appointed as a responsible party</li> <li>for the debtors.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) At the time leading up to</li> <li>the employment of this or the execution of this</li> <li>agreement, you were not employed as responsible party;</li> <li>is that correct?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Did they tell you the basis of their</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Did they tell you the basis of their</li> <li>A. That's Correct.</li> <li>Q. Did they tell you the basis of their</li> <li>A. That's Correct.</li> <li>Q. Did they tell you the basis of their</li> <li>A. That's Correct.</li> <li>A. Did they tell you the basis of their</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>A. Did they tell you the basis of their</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>A. Did they tell you the basis of their</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>A. Did they tell you the basis of their</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>A. Did they tell you the basis of their</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>A. Did you the basis of their</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>A. Did you the basis of their</li> <li>A. Correct Provide the they correct.</li> <li>A. Did you they tell you the basis of their</li> <li>A. Cor</li></ul>	1	Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) All right, Well, fair	1	at PDC related to your authority to serve as responsible
4A. They don't represent me personally.4Q. Did you have any conversations I'm sorry.5Q. Okay. Were they representing Bridgepoint5Did you have any conversations with6Consulting during this time period?anyone with PD with anyone at any firm7A. I don't know.78Q. Okay. So I'm but from the period of time89form January through April, they gave you this advice or910they looked into this issue?911A. Yes.Q. So what is the basis of asserting the12Q. So what is the basis of asserting the1113attorney-client privilege if they weren't representing1314you?MR. ORMISTON: Because she has been named15MR. ORMISTON: Because she has been named16the responsible party, appointed as a responsible party17for the debtors.19Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) At the time leading up to10the employment of this or the execution of this20the employment of this or the execution of this21agreement, you were not employed as responsible party;22is that correct?23A. That's correct.24Q. Did they tell you the basis of their		· · · ·		
5Q. Okay. Were they representing Bridgepoint5Did you have any conversations with6Consulting during this time period?anyone with PD with anyone at any firm7A. I don't know.78Q. Okay. So I'm but from the period of time69from January through April, they gave you this advice or710they looked into this issue?911A. Yes.912Q. So what is the basis of asserting the13attorney-client privilege if they weren't representing14you?15MR. ORMISTON: Because she has been named16the responsible party, appointed as a responsible party17for the debtors.19Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) At the time leading up to10the employment of this or the execution of this11agreement, you were not employed as responsible party;12as that correct?13A. That's correct.14Q. Did they tell you the basis of their	2	enough. Were they representing you personally during	2	party?
6Consulting during this time period?6anyone with PD with anyone at any firm7A. I don't know.7representing PDC concerning the engagement agreement?8Q. Okay. So I'm but from the period of time8A. I'm sorry. Would you repeat that.9from January through April, they gave you this advice or9Q. All right. Did you understand that PDC was10they looked into this issue?10being represented by counsel at the time around the11A. Yes.11time that you were being employed as a responsible12Q. So what is the basis of asserting the12party?13attorney-client privilege if they weren't representing14you?14you?14Q. Did you have any conversations with anyone at15MR. ORMISTON: Because she has been named1516the responsible party, appointed as a responsible party1617Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) At the time leading up to1618agreement, you were not employed as responsible party;1819Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) At the time leading up to1920the emgloyment of this or the execution of this2021agreement, you were not employed as responsible party;2122is that correct?2223A. That's correct.2324Q. Did they tell you the basis of their2424Q. (BY MR. ORMISTON) Did you run into any issues	2 3	enough. Were they representing you personally during this time period?	2 3	party? A. No.
8Q. Okay. So I'm but from the period of time from January through April, they gave you this advice or they looked into this issue?8A. I'm sorry. Would you repeat that.10they looked into this issue?9Q. All right. Did you understand that PDC was being represented by counsel at the time around the time that you were being employed as a responsible party?12Q. So what is the basis of asserting the attorney-client privilege if they weren't representing you?11A. Hunton AK, yes.13attorney-client privilege if they weren't representing you?13A. Hunton AK, yes.14you?14Q. Did you have any conversations with anyone at Hunton AK concerning the engagement agreement?16the responsible party, appointed as a responsible party for the debtors.17Q. And AK refers to Andrews Kurth?18agent of the debtors.19Q. Did you run into any issues regarding the terms of the employment of this or the execution of this agreement, you were not employed as responsible party; is that correct?19Q. Did you run into any issues regarding the terms of the engagement agreement during the time frame that you've been serving as responsible party?22MR. ORMISTON: I'm sorry. Can we have that again?23A. That's correct.24Q. (BY MR. ORMISTON) Did you run into any issues	2 3 4	enough. Were they representing you personally during this time period? A. They don't represent me personally.	2 3 4	party? A. No. Q. Did you have any conversations I'm sorry.
9from January through April, they gave you this advice or9Q. All right. Did you understand that PDC was10they looked into this issue?10being represented by counsel at the time around the11A. Yes.10time that you were being employed as a responsible12Q. So what is the basis of asserting the11time that you were being employed as a responsible13attorney-client privilege if they weren't representing13A. Hunton AK, yes.14you?14Q. Did you have any conversations with anyone at15MR. ORMISTON: Because she has been named15Hunton AK concerning the engagement agreement?16the responsible party, appointed as a responsible party16A. No.17for the debtors.17Q. And AK refers to Andrews Kurth?18agent of the debtors.19Q. Did you run into any issues regarding the terms20the employment of this or the execution of this2021agreement, you were not employed as responsible party;2122is that correct?2223A. That's correct.2324Q. Did they tell you the basis of their2424Q. Did they tell you the basis of their24	2 3 4 5	<ul> <li>enough. Were they representing you personally during this time period?</li> <li>A. They don't represent me personally.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Were they representing Bridgepoint</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5	party? <b>A. No.</b> Q. Did you have any conversations I'm sorry. Did you have any conversations with
9from January through April, they gave you this advice or9Q. All right. Did you understand that PDC was10they looked into this issue?10being represented by counsel at the time around the11A. Yes.10time that you were being employed as a responsible12Q. So what is the basis of asserting the11time that you were being employed as a responsible13attorney-client privilege if they weren't representing13A. Hunton AK, yes.14you?14Q. Did you have any conversations with anyone at15MR. ORMISTON: Because she has been named15Hunton AK concerning the engagement agreement?16the responsible party, appointed as a responsible party16A. No.17for the debtors.17Q. And AK refers to Andrews Kurth?18agent of the debtors.19Q. Did you run into any issues regarding the terms20the employment of this or the execution of this2021agreement, you were not employed as responsible party;2122is that correct?2223A. That's correct.2324Q. Did they tell you the basis of their2424Q. Did they tell you the basis of their24	2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>enough. Were they representing you personally during this time period?</li> <li>A. They don't represent me personally.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Were they representing Bridgepoint</li> <li>Consulting during this time period?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6	party? <b>A. No.</b> Q. Did you have any conversations I'm sorry. Did you have any conversations with anyone with PD with anyone at any firm
11A. Yes.11time that you were being employed as a responsible party?12Q. So what is the basis of asserting the attorney-client privilege if they weren't representing you?12party?13attorney-client privilege if they weren't representing you?13A. Hunton AK, yes.14you?14Q. Did you have any conversations with anyone at Hunton AK concerning the engagement agreement agreement?16the responsible party, appointed as a responsible party for the debtors. We represent the debtors, so she is an agent of the debtors.16A. No.18agent of the debtors.Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) At the time leading up to the employment of this or the execution of this agreement, you were not employed as responsible party; is that correct?19Q. Did you run into any issues regarding the terms of the engagement agreement during the time frame that you've been serving as responsible party?23A. That's correct.24Q. (BY MR. ORMISTON) Did you run into any issues24Q. Did they tell you the basis of their24Q. (BY MR. ORMISTON) Did you run into any issues	2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>enough. Were they representing you personally during this time period?</li> <li>A. They don't represent me personally.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Were they representing Bridgepoint</li> <li>Consulting during this time period?</li> <li>A. I don't know.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>party?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Did you have any conversations I'm sorry. Did you have any conversations with anyone with PD with anyone at any firm representing PDC concerning the engagement agreement?</li> </ul>
12Q. So what is the basis of asserting the attorney-client privilege if they weren't representing you?12party?13A. Hunton AK, yes.14you?15MR. ORMISTON: Because she has been named the responsible party, appointed as a responsible party for the debtors. We represent the debtors, so she is an agent of the debtors.16the responsible party, appointed as a responsible party for the debtors.17for the debtors.18agent of the debtors.19Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) At the time leading up to the employment of this or the execution of this agreement, you were not employed as responsible party; is that correct?23A. That's correct.24Q. Did they tell you the basis of their	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>enough. Were they representing you personally during this time period?</li> <li>A. They don't represent me personally.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Were they representing Bridgepoint</li> <li>Consulting during this time period?</li> <li>A. I don't know.</li> <li>Q. Okay. So I'm but from the period of time</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>party?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Did you have any conversations I'm sorry. Did you have any conversations with</li> <li>anyone with PD with anyone at any firm</li> <li>representing PDC concerning the engagement agreement?</li> <li>A. I'm sorry. Would you repeat that.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>attorney-client privilege if they weren't representing</li> <li>you?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Because she has been named</li> <li>the responsible party, appointed as a responsible party</li> <li>for the debtors. We represent the debtors, so she is an</li> <li>agent of the debtors.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) At the time leading up to</li> <li>the employment of this or the execution of this</li> <li>agreement, you were not employed as responsible party;</li> <li>is that correct?</li> <li>A. Hunton AK, yes.</li> <li>Q. Did you have any conversations with anyone at</li> <li>Hunton AK concerning the engagement agreement?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. And AK refers to Andrews Kurth?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Did you run into any issues regarding the terms</li> <li>of the engagement agreement during the time frame that</li> <li>you've been serving as responsible party?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: I'm sorry. Can we have that</li> <li>again?</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. ORMISTON) Did you run into any issues</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>enough. Were they representing you personally during this time period?</li> <li>A. They don't represent me personally.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Were they representing Bridgepoint</li> <li>Consulting during this time period?</li> <li>A. I don't know.</li> <li>Q. Okay. So I'm but from the period of time from January through April, they gave you this advice or</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>party?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Did you have any conversations I'm sorry. Did you have any conversations with anyone with PD with anyone at any firm representing PDC concerning the engagement agreement?</li> <li>A. I'm sorry. Would you repeat that.</li> <li>Q. All right. Did you understand that PDC was</li> </ul>
14you?14Q. Did you have any conversations with anyone at15MR. ORMISTON: Because she has been named14Q. Did you have any conversations with anyone at16the responsible party, appointed as a responsible party16Hunton AK concerning the engagement agreement?16the responsible party, appointed as a responsible party16A. No.17for the debtors. We represent the debtors, so she is an17Q. And AK refers to Andrews Kurth?18agent of the debtors.18A. Yes.19Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) At the time leading up to19Q. Did you run into any issues regarding the terms20the employment of this or the execution of this19Q. Did you run into any issues regarding the terms21agreement, you were not employed as responsible party;20is that correct?23A. That's correct.24Q. (BY MR. ORMISTON) Did you run into any issues24Q. Did they tell you the basis of their24Q. (BY MR. ORMISTON) Did you run into any issues	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>enough. Were they representing you personally during this time period?</li> <li>A. They don't represent me personally.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Were they representing Bridgepoint</li> <li>Consulting during this time period?</li> <li>A. I don't know.</li> <li>Q. Okay. So I'm but from the period of time from January through April, they gave you this advice or they looked into this issue?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>party?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Did you have any conversations I'm sorry. Did you have any conversations with anyone with PD with anyone at any firm representing PDC concerning the engagement agreement?</li> <li>A. I'm sorry. Would you repeat that.</li> <li>Q. All right. Did you understand that PDC was being represented by counsel at the time around the</li> </ul>
15MR. ORMISTON: Because she has been named the responsible party, appointed as a responsible party for the debtors. We represent the debtors, so she is an agent of the debtors.15Hunton AK concerning the engagement agreement?16the responsible party, appointed as a responsible party for the debtors.16A. No.17for the debtors.Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) At the time leading up to the employment of this or the execution of this agreement, you were not employed as responsible party; is that correct?17Q. Did you run into any issues regarding the terms of the engagement agreement during the time frame that you've been serving as responsible party?23A. That's correct.24Q. Did they tell you the basis of their24Q. (BY MR. ORMISTON) Did you run into any issues	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>enough. Were they representing you personally during this time period?</li> <li>A. They don't represent me personally.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Were they representing Bridgepoint</li> <li>Consulting during this time period?</li> <li>A. I don't know.</li> <li>Q. Okay. So I'm but from the period of time from January through April, they gave you this advice or they looked into this issue?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>party?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Did you have any conversations I'm sorry. Did you have any conversations with anyone with PD with anyone at any firm representing PDC concerning the engagement agreement?</li> <li>A. I'm sorry. Would you repeat that.</li> <li>Q. All right. Did you understand that PDC was being represented by counsel at the time around the time that you were being employed as a responsible</li> </ul>
16the responsible party, appointed as a responsible party16A. No.17for the debtors. We represent the debtors, so she is an16A. No.18agent of the debtors.17Q. And AK refers to Andrews Kurth?19Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) At the time leading up to18A. Yes.20the employment of this or the execution of this19Q. Did you run into any issues regarding the terms21agreement, you were not employed as responsible party;20of the engagement agreement during the time frame that21you've been serving as responsible party?22MR. ORMISTON: I'm sorry. Can we have that23A. That's correct.24Q. (BY MR. ORMISTON) Did you run into any issues	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>enough. Were they representing you personally during this time period?</li> <li>A. They don't represent me personally.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Were they representing Bridgepoint</li> <li>Consulting during this time period?</li> <li>A. I don't know.</li> <li>Q. Okay. So I'm but from the period of time from January through April, they gave you this advice or they looked into this issue?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. So what is the basis of asserting the</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>party?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Did you have any conversations I'm sorry. Did you have any conversations with anyone with PD with anyone at any firm representing PDC concerning the engagement agreement?</li> <li>A. I'm sorry. Would you repeat that.</li> <li>Q. All right. Did you understand that PDC was being represented by counsel at the time around the time that you were being employed as a responsible party?</li> </ul>
17for the debtors. We represent the debtors, so she is an agent of the debtors.17Q. And AK refers to Andrews Kurth?18agent of the debtors.18A. Yes.19Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) At the time leading up to the employment of this or the execution of this agreement, you were not employed as responsible party; is that correct?19Q. Did you run into any issues regarding the terms of the engagement agreement during the time frame that you've been serving as responsible party?22A. That's correct.2223A. That's correct.2324Q. Did they tell you the basis of their24Q. (BY MR. ORMISTON) Did you run into any issues	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>enough. Were they representing you personally during this time period?</li> <li>A. They don't represent me personally.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Were they representing Bridgepoint</li> <li>Consulting during this time period?</li> <li>A. I don't know.</li> <li>Q. Okay. So I'm but from the period of time from January through April, they gave you this advice or they looked into this issue?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. So what is the basis of asserting the attorney-client privilege if they weren't representing</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>party?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Did you have any conversations I'm sorry. Did you have any conversations with anyone with PD with anyone at any firm representing PDC concerning the engagement agreement?</li> <li>A. I'm sorry. Would you repeat that.</li> <li>Q. All right. Did you understand that PDC was being represented by counsel at the time around the time that you were being employed as a responsible party?</li> <li>A. Hunton AK, yes.</li> </ul>
18agent of the debtors.18A. Yes.19Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) At the time leading up to19Q. Did you run into any issues regarding the terms20the employment of this or the execution of this20of the engagement agreement during the time frame that21agreement, you were not employed as responsible party;21you've been serving as responsible party?22is that correct?22MR. ORMISTON: I'm sorry. Can we have that23A. That's correct.23again?24Q. Did they tell you the basis of their24Q. (BY MR. ORMISTON) Did you run into any issues	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>enough. Were they representing you personally during this time period?</li> <li>A. They don't represent me personally.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Were they representing Bridgepoint</li> <li>Consulting during this time period?</li> <li>A. I don't know.</li> <li>Q. Okay. So I'm but from the period of time from January through April, they gave you this advice or they looked into this issue?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. So what is the basis of asserting the attorney-client privilege if they weren't representing you?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>party?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Did you have any conversations I'm sorry. Did you have any conversations with anyone with PD with anyone at any firm representing PDC concerning the engagement agreement?</li> <li>A. I'm sorry. Would you repeat that.</li> <li>Q. All right. Did you understand that PDC was being represented by counsel at the time around the time that you were being employed as a responsible party?</li> <li>A. Hunton AK, yes.</li> <li>Q. Did you have any conversations with anyone at</li> </ul>
19Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) At the time leading up to19Q. Did you run into any issues regarding the terms20the employment of this or the execution of this20of the engagement agreement during the time frame that21agreement, you were not employed as responsible party;21you've been serving as responsible party?22is that correct?22MR. ORMISTON: I'm sorry. Can we have that23A. That's correct.23again?24Q. Did they tell you the basis of their24Q. (BY MR. ORMISTON) Did you run into any issues	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>enough. Were they representing you personally during this time period?</li> <li>A. They don't represent me personally.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Were they representing Bridgepoint</li> <li>Consulting during this time period?</li> <li>A. I don't know.</li> <li>Q. Okay. So I'm but from the period of time from January through April, they gave you this advice or they looked into this issue?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. So what is the basis of asserting the attorney-client privilege if they weren't representing you?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Because she has been named</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>party?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Did you have any conversations I'm sorry. Did you have any conversations with anyone with PD with anyone at any firm representing PDC concerning the engagement agreement?</li> <li>A. I'm sorry. Would you repeat that.</li> <li>Q. All right. Did you understand that PDC was being represented by counsel at the time around the time that you were being employed as a responsible party?</li> <li>A. Hunton AK, yes.</li> <li>Q. Did you have any conversations with anyone at Hunton AK concerning the engagement agreement?</li> </ul>
20the employment of this or the execution of this agreement, you were not employed as responsible party; is that correct?20of the engagement agreement during the time frame that you've been serving as responsible party?23A. That's correct.22MR. ORMISTON: I'm sorry. Can we have that again?24Q. Did they tell you the basis of their24Q. (BY MR. ORMISTON) Did you run into any issues	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>enough. Were they representing you personally during this time period?</li> <li>A. They don't represent me personally.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Were they representing Bridgepoint</li> <li>Consulting during this time period?</li> <li>A. I don't know.</li> <li>Q. Okay. So I'm but from the period of time from January through April, they gave you this advice or they looked into this issue?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. So what is the basis of asserting the attorney-client privilege if they weren't representing you?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Because she has been named the responsible party, appointed as a responsible party</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>party?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Did you have any conversations I'm sorry. Did you have any conversations with anyone with PD with anyone at any firm representing PDC concerning the engagement agreement?</li> <li>A. I'm sorry. Would you repeat that.</li> <li>Q. All right. Did you understand that PDC was being represented by counsel at the time around the time that you were being employed as a responsible party?</li> <li>A. Hunton AK, yes.</li> <li>Q. Did you have any conversations with anyone at Hunton AK concerning the engagement agreement?</li> <li>A. No.</li> </ul>
21agreement, you were not employed as responsible party;21you've been serving as responsible party?22is that correct?22MR. ORMISTON: I'm sorry. Can we have that23A. That's correct.23again?24Q. Did they tell you the basis of their24Q. (BY MR. ORMISTON) Did you run into any issues	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>enough. Were they representing you personally during this time period?</li> <li>A. They don't represent me personally.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Were they representing Bridgepoint</li> <li>Consulting during this time period?</li> <li>A. I don't know.</li> <li>Q. Okay. So I'm but from the period of time from January through April, they gave you this advice or they looked into this issue?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. So what is the basis of asserting the attorney-client privilege if they weren't representing you?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Because she has been named the responsible party, appointed as a responsible party for the debtors. We represent the debtors, so she is an</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>party?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Did you have any conversations I'm sorry. Did you have any conversations with anyone with PD with anyone at any firm representing PDC concerning the engagement agreement?</li> <li>A. I'm sorry. Would you repeat that.</li> <li>Q. All right. Did you understand that PDC was being represented by counsel at the time around the time that you were being employed as a responsible party?</li> <li>A. Hunton AK, yes.</li> <li>Q. Did you have any conversations with anyone at Hunton AK concerning the engagement agreement?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. And AK refers to Andrews Kurth?</li> </ul>
22is that correct?22MR. ORMISTON: I'm sorry. Can we have that23A. That's correct.23again?24Q. Did they tell you the basis of their24Q. (BY MR. ORMISTON) Did you run into any issues	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>enough. Were they representing you personally during this time period?</li> <li>A. They don't represent me personally.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Were they representing Bridgepoint</li> <li>Consulting during this time period?</li> <li>A. I don't know.</li> <li>Q. Okay. So I'm but from the period of time from January through April, they gave you this advice or they looked into this issue?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. So what is the basis of asserting the attorney-client privilege if they weren't representing you?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Because she has been named the responsible party, appointed as a responsible party for the debtors. We represent the debtors, so she is an agent of the debtors.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>party?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Did you have any conversations I'm sorry. Did you have any conversations with anyone with PD with anyone at any firm representing PDC concerning the engagement agreement?</li> <li>A. I'm sorry. Would you repeat that.</li> <li>Q. All right. Did you understand that PDC was being represented by counsel at the time around the time that you were being employed as a responsible party?</li> <li>A. Hunton AK, yes.</li> <li>Q. Did you have any conversations with anyone at Hunton AK concerning the engagement agreement?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. And AK refers to Andrews Kurth?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Did you run into any issues regarding the terms</li> </ul>
23A. That's correct.23again?24Q. Did they tell you the basis of their24Q. (BY MR. ORMISTON) Did you run into any issues	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>enough. Were they representing you personally during this time period?</li> <li>A. They don't represent me personally.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Were they representing Bridgepoint</li> <li>Consulting during this time period?</li> <li>A. I don't know.</li> <li>Q. Okay. So I'm but from the period of time from January through April, they gave you this advice or they looked into this issue?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. So what is the basis of asserting the attorney-client privilege if they weren't representing you?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Because she has been named the responsible party, appointed as a responsible party for the debtors. We represent the debtors, so she is an agent of the debtors.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) At the time leading up to the employment of this or the execution of this</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>party?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Did you have any conversations I'm sorry. Did you have any conversations with anyone with PD with anyone at any firm representing PDC concerning the engagement agreement?</li> <li>A. I'm sorry. Would you repeat that.</li> <li>Q. All right. Did you understand that PDC was being represented by counsel at the time around the time that you were being employed as a responsible party?</li> <li>A. Hunton AK, yes.</li> <li>Q. Did you have any conversations with anyone at Hunton AK concerning the engagement agreement?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. And AK refers to Andrews Kurth?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Did you run into any issues regarding the terms of the engagement agreement during the time frame that</li> </ul>
24Q. Did they tell you the basis of their24Q. (BY MR. ORMISTON) Did you run into any issues	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>enough. Were they representing you personally during this time period?</li> <li>A. They don't represent me personally.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Were they representing Bridgepoint</li> <li>Consulting during this time period?</li> <li>A. I don't know.</li> <li>Q. Okay. So I'm but from the period of time from January through April, they gave you this advice or they looked into this issue?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. So what is the basis of asserting the attorney-client privilege if they weren't representing you?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Because she has been named the responsible party, appointed as a responsible party for the debtors. We represent the debtors, so she is an agent of the debtors.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) At the time leading up to the employment of this or the execution of this</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>party?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Did you have any conversations I'm sorry. Did you have any conversations with anyone with PD with anyone at any firm representing PDC concerning the engagement agreement?</li> <li>A. I'm sorry. Would you repeat that.</li> <li>Q. All right. Did you understand that PDC was being represented by counsel at the time around the time that you were being employed as a responsible party?</li> <li>A. Hunton AK, yes.</li> <li>Q. Did you have any conversations with anyone at Hunton AK concerning the engagement agreement?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. And AK refers to Andrews Kurth?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Did you run into any issues regarding the terms of the engagement agreement during the time frame that you've been serving as responsible party?</li> </ul>
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>enough. Were they representing you personally during this time period?</li> <li>A. They don't represent me personally.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Were they representing Bridgepoint</li> <li>Consulting during this time period?</li> <li>A. I don't know.</li> <li>Q. Okay. So I'm but from the period of time from January through April, they gave you this advice or they looked into this issue?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. So what is the basis of asserting the attorney-client privilege if they weren't representing you?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Because she has been named the responsible party, appointed as a responsible party for the debtors. We represent the debtors, so she is an agent of the debtors.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) At the time leading up to the employment of this or the execution of this agreement, you were not employed as responsible party; is that correct?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>party?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Did you have any conversations I'm sorry. Did you have any conversations with anyone with PD with anyone at any firm representing PDC concerning the engagement agreement?</li> <li>A. I'm sorry. Would you repeat that.</li> <li>Q. All right. Did you understand that PDC was being represented by counsel at the time around the time that you were being employed as a responsible party?</li> <li>A. Hunton AK, yes.</li> <li>Q. Did you have any conversations with anyone at Hunton AK concerning the engagement agreement?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. And AK refers to Andrews Kurth?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Did you run into any issues regarding the terms of the engagement agreement during the time frame that you've been serving as responsible party?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: I'm sorry. Can we have that</li> </ul>
<sup>25</sup> conclusion did Gray Reed tell you the basis of their <sup>25</sup> regarding the terms of your engagement as responsible	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>enough. Were they representing you personally during this time period?</li> <li>A. They don't represent me personally.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Were they representing Bridgepoint</li> <li>Consulting during this time period?</li> <li>A. I don't know.</li> <li>Q. Okay. So I'm but from the period of time from January through April, they gave you this advice or they looked into this issue?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. So what is the basis of asserting the attorney-client privilege if they weren't representing you?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Because she has been named the responsible party, appointed as a responsible party for the debtors.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) At the time leading up to the employment of this or the execution of this agreement, you were not employed as responsible party; is that correct?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>party?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Did you have any conversations I'm sorry. Did you have any conversations with anyone with PD with anyone at any firm representing PDC concerning the engagement agreement?</li> <li>A. I'm sorry. Would you repeat that.</li> <li>Q. All right. Did you understand that PDC was being represented by counsel at the time around the time that you were being employed as a responsible party?</li> <li>A. Hunton AK, yes.</li> <li>Q. Did you have any conversations with anyone at Hunton AK concerning the engagement agreement?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. And AK refers to Andrews Kurth?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Did you run into any issues regarding the terms of the engagement agreement during the time frame that you've been serving as responsible party?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: I'm sorry. Can we have that again?</li> </ul>
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	<ul> <li>enough. Were they representing you personally during this time period?</li> <li>A. They don't represent me personally.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Were they representing Bridgepoint</li> <li>Consulting during this time period?</li> <li>A. I don't know.</li> <li>Q. Okay. So I'm but from the period of time from January through April, they gave you this advice or they looked into this issue?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. So what is the basis of asserting the attorney-client privilege if they weren't representing you?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Because she has been named the responsible party, appointed as a responsible party for the debtors. We represent the debtors, so she is an agent of the debtors.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) At the time leading up to the employment of this or the execution of this agreement, you were not employed as responsible party; is that correct?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Did they tell you the basis of their</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	<ul> <li>party?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Did you have any conversations I'm sorry. Did you have any conversations with anyone with PD with anyone at any firm representing PDC concerning the engagement agreement?</li> <li>A. I'm sorry. Would you repeat that.</li> <li>Q. All right. Did you understand that PDC was being represented by counsel at the time around the time that you were being employed as a responsible party?</li> <li>A. Hunton AK, yes.</li> <li>Q. Did you have any conversations with anyone at Hunton AK concerning the engagement agreement?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. And AK refers to Andrews Kurth?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Did you run into any issues regarding the terms of the engagement agreement during the time frame that you've been serving as responsible party?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: I'm sorry. Can we have that again?</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. ORMISTON) Did you run into any issues</li> </ul>

972.931.2799

www.bradfordreporting.com Ex. B, Page 4 of 9

	Page 109		Page 111
1	Ũ	1	-
2	services that you performed, if any, between June and May of 2018?	2	objected on the basis of the privilege. Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Are you refusing to answer
3	MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form. The	3	the question as to the specific services Gray Reed
4	attorney-client privilege applies when you are talking	4	provided you?
5	to a lawyer about retaining their services. It's not	5	A. I am.
6	just when you sign an engagement letter.	6	Q. You will not waive the attorney-client
7	Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Did Bridge did Bridgeport	7	privilege?
8	Consulting employ Gray Reed?	8	A. I will not.
9	A. I don't know.	9	MR. WEISBART: Will you please certify the
10	Q. Before you were employed as responsible party	10	question.
11	while you were working at Bridgeport Consulting and	11	Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Did you ask Gray Reed to
12	seeking employment or having discussions concerning the	12	provide specific services in connection with your
13	employment of Bridgeport Consulting, did you consult	13	representation?
14	Gray Reed attorneys?	14	MR. ORMISTON: Objection, calls for the
15	MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form.	15	disclosure of attorney-client privilege communications,
16	A. I'm very I don't understand your question.	16	and instruct the witness not to answer.
17	l'm sorry.	17	Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Are you will you agree to
18	Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Did you or anyone at	18	waive the yes or no answer to that question?
19	Bridgeport consulting engage in any discussions with	19	A. I will not waive I will not waive
20	Gray Reed prior to April 15, 2018, concerning your	20	attorney-client privilege.
21	eventual employment as responsible party?	21	MR. WEISBART: Will you please certify the
22	A. I'm sure that there were conversations and	22	question.
23	consultations. When, by whom, and to the extent, I	23	Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Did Gray Reed have the
24 25	don't know.	24 25	leeway to perform services as they deemed appropriate or
25	Q. Were you personally involved in those	25	did they have to get instruction from you?
	Page 110		Page 112
1	consultations?	1	MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form.
2	A. Potentially.	2	A. Gray Reed and I discussed services to be
3	Q. Potentially?	3	provided.
4	A. Well, probably.	4	Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Did they take direction from
5			
5	Q. Do you recall?	5	you?
6	A. Specific conversations? No, sir.	5 6	you? A. Yes.
5 6 7	<b>A. Specific conversations? No, sir.</b> Q. All right. As in your capacity as a	Ŭ	you? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Did they have the leeway to perform
7 8	<ul> <li>A. Specific conversations? No, sir.</li> <li>Q. All right. As in your capacity as a responsible party, who at Gray Reed provided services</li> </ul>	6 7 8	you? <b>A. Yes.</b> Q. Okay. Did they have the leeway to perform their services without first consulting with you?
7 8 9	A. Specific conversations? No, sir. Q. All right. As in your capacity as a responsible party, who at Gray Reed provided services for you since your employment?	6 7 8 9	you? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Did they have the leeway to perform their services without first consulting with you? MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form.
7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>A. Specific conversations? No, sir.</li> <li>Q. All right. As in your capacity as a responsible party, who at Gray Reed provided services for you since your employment?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form.</li> </ul>	6 7 8 9 10	you? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Did they have the leeway to perform their services without first consulting with you? MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form. A. No.
7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>A. Specific conversations? No, sir.</li> <li>Q. All right. As in your capacity as a responsible party, who at Gray Reed provided services for you since your employment?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form.</li> <li>A. The attorneys?</li> </ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>you?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Did they have the leeway to perform their services without first consulting with you?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form.</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Okay. Did they bill for</li> </ul>
7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>A. Specific conversations? No, sir.</li> <li>Q. All right. As in your capacity as a responsible party, who at Gray Reed provided services for you since your employment?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form.</li> <li>A. The attorneys?</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Yes, the names.</li> </ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	you? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Did they have the leeway to perform their services without first consulting with you? MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form. A. No. Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Okay. Did they bill for their services?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>A. Specific conversations? No, sir.</li> <li>Q. All right. As in your capacity as a responsible party, who at Gray Reed provided services for you since your employment?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form.</li> <li>A. The attorneys?</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Yes, the names.</li> <li>A. Jason Brookner, Amber Carson, Lydia Webb, Jim</li> </ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>you?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Did they have the leeway to perform their services without first consulting with you?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form.</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Okay. Did they bill for their services?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>A. Specific conversations? No, sir.</li> <li>Q. All right. As in your capacity as a responsible party, who at Gray Reed provided services for you since your employment?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form.</li> <li>A. The attorneys?</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Yes, the names.</li> <li>A. Jason Brookner, Amber Carson, Lydia Webb, Jim Ormiston James. Sorry. Beyond that, I don't know.</li> </ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>you?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Did they have the leeway to perform their services without first consulting with you?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form.</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Okay. Did they bill for their services?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Did they send you copies of the billings?</li> </ul>
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>A. Specific conversations? No, sir.</li> <li>Q. All right. As in your capacity as a responsible party, who at Gray Reed provided services for you since your employment?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form.</li> <li>A. The attorneys?</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Yes, the names.</li> <li>A. Jason Brookner, Amber Carson, Lydia Webb, Jim</li> <li>Ormiston James. Sorry. Beyond that, I don't know.</li> <li>Q. Okay. What did you ask them to do?</li> </ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>you?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Did they have the leeway to perform their services without first consulting with you?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form.</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Okay. Did they bill for their services?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Did they send you copies of the billings?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>A. Specific conversations? No, sir.</li> <li>Q. All right. As in your capacity as a responsible party, who at Gray Reed provided services for you since your employment?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form.</li> <li>A. The attorneys?</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Yes, the names.</li> <li>A. Jason Brookner, Amber Carson, Lydia Webb, Jim</li> <li>Ormiston James. Sorry. Beyond that, I don't know.</li> <li>Q. Okay. What did you ask them to do?</li> <li>A. Provide legal counsel and interpretation.</li> </ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>you?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Did they have the leeway to perform their services without first consulting with you?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form.</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Okay. Did they bill for their services?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Did they send you copies of the billings?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Were they sent monthly?</li> </ul>
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>A. Specific conversations? No, sir.</li> <li>Q. All right. As in your capacity as a responsible party, who at Gray Reed provided services for you since your employment?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form.</li> <li>A. The attorneys?</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Yes, the names.</li> <li>A. Jason Brookner, Amber Carson, Lydia Webb, Jim</li> <li>Ormiston James. Sorry. Beyond that, I don't know.</li> <li>Q. Okay. What did you ask them to do?</li> <li>A. Provide legal counsel and interpretation.</li> <li>Q. Specifically?</li> </ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>you?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Did they have the leeway to perform their services without first consulting with you?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form.</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Okay. Did they bill for their services?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Did they send you copies of the billings?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Were they sent monthly?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>A. Specific conversations? No, sir.</li> <li>Q. All right. As in your capacity as a responsible party, who at Gray Reed provided services for you since your employment?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form.</li> <li>A. The attorneys?</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Yes, the names.</li> <li>A. Jason Brookner, Amber Carson, Lydia Webb, Jim</li> <li>Ormiston James. Sorry. Beyond that, I don't know.</li> <li>Q. Okay. What did you ask them to do?</li> <li>A. Provide legal counsel and interpretation.</li> <li>Q. Specifically?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Object. Calls for</li> </ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>you?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Did they have the leeway to perform their services without first consulting with you?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form.</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Okay. Did they bill for their services?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Did they send you copies of the billings?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Were they sent monthly?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. So you would have copies of those bills?</li> </ul>
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>A. Specific conversations? No, sir.</li> <li>Q. All right. As in your capacity as a responsible party, who at Gray Reed provided services for you since your employment?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form.</li> <li>A. The attorneys?</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Yes, the names.</li> <li>A. Jason Brookner, Amber Carson, Lydia Webb, Jim</li> <li>Ormiston James. Sorry. Beyond that, I don't know.</li> <li>Q. Okay. What did you ask them to do?</li> <li>A. Provide legal counsel and interpretation.</li> <li>Q. Specifically?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Object. Calls for attorney-client privilege. Instruct the witness not to</li> </ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>you?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Did they have the leeway to perform their services without first consulting with you?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form.</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Okay. Did they bill for their services?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Did they send you copies of the billings?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Were they sent monthly?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. So you would have copies of those bills?</li> <li>A. I believe so.</li> </ul>
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>A. Specific conversations? No, sir.</li> <li>Q. All right. As in your capacity as a responsible party, who at Gray Reed provided services for you since your employment?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form.</li> <li>A. The attorneys?</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Yes, the names.</li> <li>A. Jason Brookner, Amber Carson, Lydia Webb, Jim</li> <li>Ormiston James. Sorry. Beyond that, I don't know.</li> <li>Q. Okay. What did you ask them to do?</li> <li>A. Provide legal counsel and interpretation.</li> <li>Q. Specifically?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Object. Calls for attorney-client privilege. Instruct the witness not to answer.</li> </ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>you?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Did they have the leeway to perform their services without first consulting with you?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form.</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Okay. Did they bill for their services?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Did they send you copies of the billings?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Were they sent monthly?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. So you would have copies of those bills?</li> <li>A. I believe so.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And they have not been provided in</li> </ul>
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>A. Specific conversations? No, sir.</li> <li>Q. All right. As in your capacity as a responsible party, who at Gray Reed provided services for you since your employment?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form.</li> <li>A. The attorneys?</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Yes, the names.</li> <li>A. Jason Brookner, Amber Carson, Lydia Webb, Jim Ormiston James. Sorry. Beyond that, I don't know.</li> <li>Q. Okay. What did you ask them to do?</li> <li>A. Provide legal counsel and interpretation.</li> <li>Q. Specifically?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Object. Calls for attorney-client privilege. Instruct the witness not to answer.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Are you refusing to answer</li> </ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>you?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Did they have the leeway to perform their services without first consulting with you?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form.</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Okay. Did they bill for their services?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Did they send you copies of the billings?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Were they sent monthly?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. So you would have copies of those bills?</li> <li>A. I believe so.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And they have not been provided in connection with the request for production of documents.</li> </ul>
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>A. Specific conversations? No, sir.</li> <li>Q. All right. As in your capacity as a responsible party, who at Gray Reed provided services for you since your employment?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form.</li> <li>A. The attorneys?</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Yes, the names.</li> <li>A. Jason Brookner, Amber Carson, Lydia Webb, Jim Ormiston James. Sorry. Beyond that, I don't know.</li> <li>Q. Okay. What did you ask them to do?</li> <li>A. Provide legal counsel and interpretation.</li> <li>Q. Specifically?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Object. Calls for attorney-client privilege. Instruct the witness not to answer.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Are you refusing to answer the question as to what type of services they performed</li> </ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>you?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Did they have the leeway to perform their services without first consulting with you?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form.</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Okay. Did they bill for their services?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Did they send you copies of the billings?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Were they sent monthly?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. So you would have copies of those bills?</li> <li>A. I believe so.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And they have not been provided in connection with the request for production of documents. Why not?</li> </ul>
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>A. Specific conversations? No, sir.</li> <li>Q. All right. As in your capacity as a responsible party, who at Gray Reed provided services for you since your employment?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form.</li> <li>A. The attorneys?</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Yes, the names.</li> <li>A. Jason Brookner, Amber Carson, Lydia Webb, Jim Ormiston James. Sorry. Beyond that, I don't know.</li> <li>Q. Okay. What did you ask them to do?</li> <li>A. Provide legal counsel and interpretation.</li> <li>Q. Specifically?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Object. Calls for attorney-client privilege. Instruct the witness not to answer.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Are you refusing to answer the question as to what type of services they performed for you in your capacity as responsible party?</li> </ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>you?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Did they have the leeway to perform their services without first consulting with you?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form.</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Okay. Did they bill for their services?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Did they send you copies of the billings?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Were they sent monthly?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. So you would have copies of those bills?</li> <li>A. I believe so.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And they have not been provided in connection with the request for production of documents. Why not?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Objection. We're not going</li> </ul>
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>A. Specific conversations? No, sir.</li> <li>Q. All right. As in your capacity as a responsible party, who at Gray Reed provided services for you since your employment?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form.</li> <li>A. The attorneys?</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Yes, the names.</li> <li>A. Jason Brookner, Amber Carson, Lydia Webb, Jim Ormiston James. Sorry. Beyond that, I don't know.</li> <li>Q. Okay. What did you ask them to do?</li> <li>A. Provide legal counsel and interpretation.</li> <li>Q. Specifically?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Object. Calls for attorney-client privilege. Instruct the witness not to answer.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Are you refusing to answer the question as to what type of services they performed</li> </ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>you?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Did they have the leeway to perform their services without first consulting with you?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form.</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Okay. Did they bill for their services?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Did they send you copies of the billings?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Were they sent monthly?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. So you would have copies of those bills?</li> <li>A. I believe so.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And they have not been provided in connection with the request for production of documents. Why not?</li> </ul>

972.931.2799

www.bradfordreporting.com Ex. B, Page 5 of 9

	Page 121		Page 123
1	attorneys who have experience in extensive experience	1	MR. ORMISTON: Well, and that's really not
2	involving oil and gas properties in Colorado?	2	the question. But there is a pending motion in this
3	A. I didn't hear the first part of that.	3	proceeding to have those claims determined to be
4	Q. Do you know if they consulted with any	4	derivative and therefore, owned by the estate. And so
5	attorneys who have extensive experience involving oil	5	Ms. Nicolaou obviously has knowledge of that motion, and
6	and gas properties in Colorado?	6	that's going to be determined by the Judge at some
7	A. I do not.	7	point.
8	Q. Do you know if they consulted with any West	8	Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Okay. My question is: Did
9	Virginia attorneys or attorneys that have familiarity	9	someone explain the basis for making the determination
10	with West Virginia partnership law in connection with	10	that all the claims are assertedly derivative claims to
11	the lawsuit?	11	you?
12	A. I do not.	12	MR. ORMISTON: And I'm going to object to
13	Q. Okay. As you stated, you at the time the	13	the extent it calls for the disclosure of
14	bankruptcy cases were filed, you determined that all the	14	attorney-client communications.
15	claims were derivative claims, correct?	15	You can ask her if she's read the motion
16	A. Please please ask me that again.	16	that's on file, but I'm going to object to any
17	Q. Okay. At the time the bankruptcy cases were	17	communications with her and her lawyers explaining to
18	filed, you made the determination that all of the claims	18	her anything.
19	asserted in the lawsuit were derivative claims; is that	19	Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) My question is very simple.
20	correct?	20	I'll ask it again for the third time.
21	A. It was my understanding at that time, yes.	21	Did someone at Gray Reed explain the basis
22	Q. Who made that determination?	22	for making a determination that all of the claims are
23	A. Made that determination in consultation with my	23	derivative claims?
24	attorneys.	24	MR. ORMISTON: I'm going to object to that
25	Q. Okay.	25	question as calling for attorney-client communications
	Page 122		Page 124
1	Page 122 A. Not a lawyer.	1	Page 124 and instruct the witness not to answer.
1 2		1 2	
	A. Not a lawyer.		and instruct the witness not to answer.
2	<ul> <li>A. Not a lawyer.</li> <li>Q. So Gray Reed assisted in that determination; is</li> </ul>	2	and instruct the witness not to answer. Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Are you refusing to answer
2 3	<b>A. Not a lawyer.</b> Q. So Gray Reed assisted in that determination; is that correct?	2 3	and instruct the witness not to answer. Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Are you refusing to answer the question?
2 3 4	<ul> <li>A. Not a lawyer.</li> <li>Q. So Gray Reed assisted in that determination; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>	2 3 4	<ul> <li>and instruct the witness not to answer.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Are you refusing to answer the question?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5	<ul> <li>A. Not a lawyer.</li> <li>Q. So Gray Reed assisted in that determination; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And in fact, they would have made the</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5	<ul> <li>and instruct the witness not to answer.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Are you refusing to answer the question?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Will you waive the attorney-client privilege?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>A. Not a lawyer.</li> <li>Q. So Gray Reed assisted in that determination; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And in fact, they would have made the determination, correct?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>and instruct the witness not to answer.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Are you refusing to answer the question?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Will you waive the attorney-client privilege?</li> <li>A. I will not.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>A. Not a lawyer.</li> <li>Q. So Gray Reed assisted in that determination; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And in fact, they would have made the determination, correct?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>and instruct the witness not to answer.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Are you refusing to answer the question?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Will you waive the attorney-client privilege?</li> <li>A. I will not.</li> <li>MR. WEISBART: Please certify the question.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>A. Not a lawyer.</li> <li>Q. So Gray Reed assisted in that determination; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And in fact, they would have made the determination, correct?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>and instruct the witness not to answer.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Are you refusing to answer the question?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Will you waive the attorney-client privilege?</li> <li>A. I will not.</li> <li>MR. WEISBART: Please certify the question.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) When were you advised that</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>A. Not a lawyer.</li> <li>Q. So Gray Reed assisted in that determination; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And in fact, they would have made the determination, correct?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Do you know what Gray Reed</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>and instruct the witness not to answer.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Are you refusing to answer the question?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Will you waive the attorney-client privilege?</li> <li>A. I will not.</li> <li>MR. WEISBART: Please certify the question.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) When were you advised that all of the claims were derivative claims?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>A. Not a lawyer.</li> <li>Q. So Gray Reed assisted in that determination; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And in fact, they would have made the determination, correct?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Do you know what Gray Reed did to make that determination?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>and instruct the witness not to answer.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Are you refusing to answer the question?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Will you waive the attorney-client privilege?</li> <li>A. I will not.</li> <li>MR. WEISBART: Please certify the question.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) When were you advised that all of the claims were derivative claims?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>A. Not a lawyer.</li> <li>Q. So Gray Reed assisted in that determination; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And in fact, they would have made the determination, correct?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Do you know what Gray Reed did to make that determination?</li> <li>A. I do not.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>and instruct the witness not to answer.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Are you refusing to answer the question?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Will you waive the attorney-client privilege?</li> <li>A. I will not.</li> <li>MR. WEISBART: Please certify the question.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) When were you advised that all of the claims were derivative claims?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form.</li> <li>MR. BROOKNER: Object.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>A. Not a lawyer.</li> <li>Q. So Gray Reed assisted in that determination; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And in fact, they would have made the determination, correct?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Do you know what Gray Reed did to make that determination?</li> <li>A. I do not.</li> <li>Q. Did they provide you a written analysis?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>and instruct the witness not to answer.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Are you refusing to answer the question?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Will you waive the attorney-client privilege?</li> <li>A. I will not.</li> <li>MR. WEISBART: Please certify the question.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) When were you advised that all of the claims were derivative claims?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form.</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: It just mischaracterizes her</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>A. Not a lawyer.</li> <li>Q. So Gray Reed assisted in that determination; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And in fact, they would have made the determination, correct?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Do you know what Gray Reed did to make that determination?</li> <li>A. I do not.</li> <li>Q. Did they provide you a written analysis?</li> <li>A. No.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>and instruct the witness not to answer.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Are you refusing to answer the question?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Will you waive the attorney-client privilege?</li> <li>A. I will not.</li> <li>MR. WEISBART: Please certify the question.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) When were you advised that all of the claims were derivative claims?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form.</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: It just mischaracterizes her testimony. She wasn't advised. She made a</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>A. Not a lawyer.</li> <li>Q. So Gray Reed assisted in that determination; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And in fact, they would have made the determination, correct?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Do you know what Gray Reed did to make that determination?</li> <li>A. I do not.</li> <li>Q. Did they provide you a written analysis?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Did someone explain the basis for making the</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>and instruct the witness not to answer.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Are you refusing to answer the question?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Will you waive the attorney-client privilege?</li> <li>A. I will not.</li> <li>MR. WEISBART: Please certify the question.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) When were you advised that all of the claims were derivative claims?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form.</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: It just mischaracterizes her testimony. She wasn't advised. She made a determination herself. She's already established that.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>A. Not a lawyer.</li> <li>Q. So Gray Reed assisted in that determination; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And in fact, they would have made the determination, correct?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Do you know what Gray Reed did to make that determination?</li> <li>A. I do not.</li> <li>Q. Did they provide you a written analysis?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Did someone explain the basis for making the determination?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>and instruct the witness not to answer.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Are you refusing to answer the question?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Will you waive the attorney-client privilege?</li> <li>A. I will not.</li> <li>MR. WEISBART: Please certify the question.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) When were you advised that all of the claims were derivative claims?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form.</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: It just mischaracterizes her testimony. She wasn't advised. She made a determination herself. She's already established that.</li> <li>MR. BROOKNER: To the extent she was</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>A. Not a lawyer.</li> <li>Q. So Gray Reed assisted in that determination; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And in fact, they would have made the determination, correct?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Do you know what Gray Reed did to make that determination?</li> <li>A. I do not.</li> <li>Q. Did they provide you a written analysis?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Did someone explain the basis for making the determination?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: You're talking about</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>and instruct the witness not to answer.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Are you refusing to answer the question?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Will you waive the attorney-client privilege?</li> <li>A. I will not.</li> <li>MR. WEISBART: Please certify the question.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) When were you advised that all of the claims were derivative claims?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form.</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: It just mischaracterizes her testimony. She wasn't advised. She made a determination herself. She's already established that.</li> <li>MR. BROOKNER: To the extent she was advised, when she was advised is subject to the</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>A. Not a lawyer.</li> <li>Q. So Gray Reed assisted in that determination; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And in fact, they would have made the determination, correct?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Do you know what Gray Reed did to make that determination?</li> <li>A. I do not.</li> <li>Q. Did they provide you a written analysis?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Did someone explain the basis for making the determination?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: You're talking about separate and apart from the motion that's been filed in</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>and instruct the witness not to answer.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Are you refusing to answer the question?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Will you waive the attorney-client privilege?</li> <li>A. I will not.</li> <li>MR. WEISBART: Please certify the question.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) When were you advised that all of the claims were derivative claims?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form.</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: It just mischaracterizes her testimony. She wasn't advised. She made a determination herself. She's already established that.</li> <li>MR. BROOKNER: To the extent she was advised, when she was advised is subject to the attorney-client privilege.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>A. Not a lawyer.</li> <li>Q. So Gray Reed assisted in that determination; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And in fact, they would have made the determination, correct?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Do you know what Gray Reed did to make that determination?</li> <li>A. I do not.</li> <li>Q. Did they provide you a written analysis?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Did someone explain the basis for making the determination?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: You're talking about separate and apart from the motion that's been filed in this case?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>and instruct the witness not to answer.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Are you refusing to answer the question?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Will you waive the attorney-client privilege?</li> <li>A. I will not.</li> <li>MR. WEISBART: Please certify the question.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) When were you advised that all of the claims were derivative claims?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form.</li> <li>MR. BROOKNER: Object.</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: It just mischaracterizes her testimony. She wasn't advised. She made a determination herself. She's already established that.</li> <li>MR. BROOKNER: To the extent she was advised, when she was advised is subject to the attorney-client privilege.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Maybe I misunderstood. Let</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>A. Not a lawyer.</li> <li>Q. So Gray Reed assisted in that determination; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And in fact, they would have made the determination, correct?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Do you know what Gray Reed did to make that determination?</li> <li>A. I do not.</li> <li>Q. Did they provide you a written analysis?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Did someone explain the basis for making the determination?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: You're talking about separate and apart from the motion that's been filed in this case?</li> <li>MR. WEISBART: Yes.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>and instruct the witness not to answer.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Are you refusing to answer the question?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Will you waive the attorney-client privilege?</li> <li>A. I will not.</li> <li>MR. WEISBART: Please certify the question.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) When were you advised that all of the claims were derivative claims?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form.</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: It just mischaracterizes her testimony. She wasn't advised. She made a determination herself. She's already established that.</li> <li>MR. BROOKNER: To the extent she was advised, when she was advised is subject to the attorney-client privilege.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Maybe I misunderstood. Let me go back.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>A. Not a lawyer.</li> <li>Q. So Gray Reed assisted in that determination; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And in fact, they would have made the determination, correct?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Do you know what Gray Reed did to make that determination?</li> <li>A. I do not.</li> <li>Q. Did they provide you a written analysis?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Did someone explain the basis for making the determination?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: You're talking about separate and apart from the motion that's been filed in this case?</li> <li>MR. WEISBART: Yes.</li> <li>A. I'm sorry?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>and instruct the witness not to answer.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Are you refusing to answer the question?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Will you waive the attorney-client privilege?</li> <li>A. I will not.</li> <li>MR. WEISBART: Please certify the question.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) When were you advised that all of the claims were derivative claims?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form.</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: It just mischaracterizes her testimony. She wasn't advised. She made a determination herself. She's already established that.</li> <li>MR. BROOKNER: To the extent she was advised, when she was advised is subject to the attorney-client privilege.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Maybe I misunderstood. Let me go back.</li> <li>MR. FOLEY: Before you do, I take it</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>A. Not a lawyer.</li> <li>Q. So Gray Reed assisted in that determination; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And in fact, they would have made the determination, correct?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Do you know what Gray Reed did to make that determination?</li> <li>A. I do not.</li> <li>Q. Did they provide you a written analysis?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Did someone explain the basis for making the determination?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: You're talking about separate and apart from the motion that's been filed in this case?</li> <li>MR. WEISBART: Yes.</li> <li>A. I'm sorry?</li> <li>MR. BROOKNER: I'm going to object in lieu</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>and instruct the witness not to answer.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Are you refusing to answer the question?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Will you waive the attorney-client privilege?</li> <li>A. I will not.</li> <li>MR. WEISBART: Please certify the question.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) When were you advised that all of the claims were derivative claims?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form.</li> <li>MR. BROOKNER: Object.</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: It just mischaracterizes her testimony. She wasn't advised. She made a determination herself. She's already established that.</li> <li>MR. BROOKNER: To the extent she was advised, when she was advised is subject to the attorney-client privilege.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Maybe I misunderstood. Let me go back.</li> <li>MR. FOLEY: Before you do, I take it there's a rule in Texas that two attorneys</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>A. Not a lawyer.</li> <li>Q. So Gray Reed assisted in that determination; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And in fact, they would have made the determination, correct?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Do you know what Gray Reed did to make that determination?</li> <li>A. I do not.</li> <li>Q. Did they provide you a written analysis?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Did someone explain the basis for making the determination?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: You're talking about separate and apart from the motion that's been filed in this case?</li> <li>MR. WEISBART: Yes.</li> <li>A. I'm sorry?</li> <li>MR. BROOKNER: I'm going to object in lieu of Jim. That's subject to attorney-client privilege.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>and instruct the witness not to answer.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Are you refusing to answer the question?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Will you waive the attorney-client privilege?</li> <li>A. I will not.</li> <li>MR. WEISBART: Please certify the question.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) When were you advised that all of the claims were derivative claims?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form.</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: It just mischaracterizes her testimony. She wasn't advised. She made a determination herself. She's already established that.</li> <li>MR. BROOKNER: To the extent she was advised, when she was advised is subject to the attorney-client privilege.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Maybe I misunderstood. Let me go back.</li> <li>MR. FOLEY: Before you do, I take it there's a rule in Texas that two attorneys MR. ORMISTON: No.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>A. Not a lawyer.</li> <li>Q. So Gray Reed assisted in that determination; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And in fact, they would have made the determination, correct?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Do you know what Gray Reed did to make that determination?</li> <li>A. I do not.</li> <li>Q. Did they provide you a written analysis?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Did someone explain the basis for making the determination?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: You're talking about separate and apart from the motion that's been filed in this case?</li> <li>MR. WEISBART: Yes.</li> <li>A. I'm sorry?</li> <li>MR. BROOKNER: I'm going to object in lieu of Jim. That's subject to attorney-client privilege. And I'm going to direct you not to answer</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>and instruct the witness not to answer.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Are you refusing to answer the question?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Will you waive the attorney-client privilege?</li> <li>A. I will not.</li> <li>MR. WEISBART: Please certify the question.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) When were you advised that all of the claims were derivative claims?</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form.</li> <li>MR. BROOKNER: Object.</li> <li>MR. ORMISTON: It just mischaracterizes her testimony. She wasn't advised. She made a determination herself. She's already established that.</li> <li>MR. BROOKNER: To the extent she was advised, when she was advised is subject to the attorney-client privilege.</li> <li>Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Maybe I misunderstood. Let me go back.</li> <li>MR. FOLEY: Before you do, I take it there's a rule in Texas that two attorneys MR. ORMISTON: No.</li> <li>MR. FOLEY: representing the same client</li> </ul>

972.931.2799

www.bradfordreporting.com Ex. B, Page 6 of 9

# Case 18-33513-sgj CIRAL DE POS 05/24/10 F KAREN 9/4 COL 18:008:57 Page 70 of 76

2			
	Page 125		Page 127
1	MR. ORMISTON: There is not.	1	claims were derivative before the bankruptcy case was
2	MR. FOLEY: Okay. Then since you're the	2	filed?
3	lead attorney	3	A. No.
4	MR. BROOKNER: I'll take it from here.	4	Q. It was after the case was filed?
5	MR. FOLEY: Thank you, sir.	5	A. They weren't on the statements of schedules.
6	Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Did you on your own make the	6	MR. ORMISTON: Objection to the form of the
7	determination that all of the claims asserted in the	7	question.
8	Denver litigation are derivative claims?	8	Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Do you know what Gray Reed
9	MR. ORMISTON: Objection, form.	9	did to make the determination that the claims were
10	A. I'm not a lawyer. This is a hotly contested	10	derivative?
11	point. I don't know that anybody has decided whether	11	MR. ORMISTON: Objection. She's not going
12	they are derivative or direct or not.	12	to testify about what her lawyers did. That's
13	MR. ORMISTON: Nobody's adjudicated it.	13	attorney-client privilege communication.
14	THE WITNESS: Thank you.	14	Instruct the witness not to answer.
15	A. Thank you. Adjudicated it.	15	Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Are you refusing to answer
16	Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) I understand that, and I	16	the question?
17	appreciate it.	17	A. I am.
18	But I'm just going to ask a question	18	Q. You mentioned spacing units being one of the
19	because you're is it correct to say that you relied	19	issues in the lawsuit; is that correct?
20	on your attorney's advice in determining that the claims	20	A. Yes.
21	asserted in the Denver litigation are derivative claims?	21	Q. Okay. And you understand that one of the
22	MR. ORMISTON: Objection, to the extent it	22	issues in the lawsuit is whether the partnerships were
23	calls for attorney-client privilege communications.	23	entitled to an assignment of spacing units or prospects
24	You can ask her what she did to reach her	24	surrounding the wellbores drilled by the partnership; is
25	conclusion, but I'm not going to let you ask her about	25	that correct?
	Page 126		Page 128
1	what advice she received from her lawyers.	1	A. I'm sorry?
2	Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) I'm not asking what advice	2	Q. You understand that one of the issues in the
3	you received. I'm asking you if you relied on the	3	Denver litigation is whether the partnerships were
4	advice you received.	4	entitled to assignments of spacing units or prospects
5	MR. ORMISTON: Well, the question implies	5	surrounding the wellbores drilled by the partnerships?
6	by answering the question what the advice was. So we're	6	A. That's one of the assertions, yes.
7	not going to answer that question.	7	Q. At the time the bankruptcy case was filed, did
8	Ask her what she did to arrive at her	8	you have an opinion related to that issue?
9	conclusion that there are derivative claims.	9	A. No.
10	Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) What did you do to arrive at	10	Q. Do you have an opinion now?
11	your conclusion that the claims asserted in the Denver	11	A. No.
12	litigation are derivative claims?	12	Q. Did you personally evaluate this issue?
13	MR. ORMISTON: Asked and answered.	13	A. No.
14	But you can tell him again.	14	Q. Have you consulted without telling me the
15	A. I consulted with my attorneys.	15	substance of your consultation, but did you consult with
16	Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) And did you rely on the	16	Gray Reed concerning this issue?
17	advice they gave you?	17	A. Yes.
18	MR. ORMISTON: Objection, calls for	18	Q. Again, without telling me the substance of any
19	attorney-client communication. Instruct the witness not	19	work they did, do you know if Gray Reed evaluated the
20	to answer.	20	decision?
21	Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Are you refusing to answer?	21	A. Yes.
22	A. I am.	22	Q. Do you know what they did?
23	MR. WEISBART: Please certify the question.	23	A. No.
24	Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Did you make the	24	Q. How do you know they evaluated the issue?
25	determination or did you make the conclusion that the	25	MR. ORMISTON: Don't talk about what we
		1	

Bradford Court Reporting, LLC

972.931.2799

www.bradfordreporting.com Ex. B, Page 7 of 9

,	Page 137		Page 139
1	memorandum, I believe, that indicates there will be no	1	calls for attorney-client privilege communications, and
2	further wells drilled.	2	instruct the witness not to answer.
3	Q. Is it your opinion that the placement	3	Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Do you waive the privilege?
4	memorandum is the governing document?	4	A. No, sir.
5	MR. ORMISTON: Object to the extent it	5	MR. WEISBART: Would you please certify the
6	calls for a legal conclusion.	6	question.
7	You can give him your understanding if you	7	Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Did you rely on the advice
8	have one.	8	of counsel in connection with any of the comments you
9	A. My understanding is they work in tandem.	9	made in your declaration concerning the litigation?
10	Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Work in tandem with what?	10	MR. ORMISTON: Object to the form as being
11	A. Each other.	11	way overly broad, and also object to the extent it calls
12	Q. The partnership agreement and the private	12	for attorney-client privilege communications.
13	placement memorandum?	13	Instruct the witness not to answer.
14	A. (Moving head up and down.)	14	Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Do you refuse to answer?
15	Q. So you've made the conclusion that those two	15	A. I do.
16	agreements must be read in conjunction in reaching the	16	MR. WEISBART: Please certify the question.
17	conclusion I just read?	17	Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Did you ever consider hiring
18	MR. ORMISTON: Object to the extent it	18	special counsel to prosecute the lawsuit?
19	calls for a legal conclusion.	19	A. Yes.
20	You can give him your understanding if you	20	Q. And what did you do in connection with
21	have one.	21	considering making this consideration?
22	A. Please repeat the question.	22	A. Haven't done anything yet.
23	Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Okay. It was a bad	23	Q. Did you consider hiring special counsel before
24	question.	24	the bankruptcy case was filed?
25	Is there a restriction in the partnership	25	A. No.
	Page 138		Page 140
1	agreement on the partnerships drilling additional wells?	1	Q. Did you speak to anyone in particular about
2	MR. ORMISTON: Same objection.	2	employment of special counsel?
3	A. As I sit here, I can't point to it.	3	A. No.
4	(Discussion off the record.)	4	(Exhibit 19 marked)
5	Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) All right. You go on to	5	Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) Let me hand you what's been
6	say, "The limited partnership agreements do not provide	6	marked as Exhibit 19. It's a letter from Tom Foley to
7	a mechanism for PDC to make capital calls to drill	7	Jason Brookner, dated February 21, 2019.
8	additional wells, which could reach into the millions of	8	Have you seen that letter before?
9	the dollars into millions of dollars."	9	A. I think so.
10	Do you see that?	10	Q. Okay. And is it a letter stating that the
11	A. I'm sorry. Which paragraph?	11	Foley firm would represent you and the debtors with
12	Q. It's the same paragraph, 21, last sentence.	12	appropriate waivers in prosecuting the claims largely
13	"In addition, limited partnership agreements do not	13	contained in the Denver litigation?
14	provide a mechanism for PDC to make capital calls to	14	A. I'm sorry. I haven't haven't read it in a
15	fund the drilling of additional wells, which could reach	15	while, so I have to read it.
16	into the millions of dollars."	16	Q. Okay.
17	A. Yes.	17	A. Is that all right? Can I read it?
18	Q. Is that a conclusion that you reached?	18	Q. Go ahead.
19	A. Yes.	19	MR. ORMISTON: Well, hang on. This is a
20	Q. And how did you reach that decision?	20	19-page single spaced letter. Do you want her to read
21	A. Reading the partnership agreement, the private	21	it all right now, or do you want to point her to a
22	placement memorandum, and consultation with my	22	specific
23	attorneys.	23	Q. (BY MR. WEISBART) If you look to the last
24	Q. And did you rely on the advice of counsel?	24	page
25	MR. ORMISTON: Object to the extent it	25	MR. WEISBART: Thank you, Counsel.
		L	

972.931.2799

www.bradfordreporting.com Ex. B, Page 8 of 9

	Page 237		Page 239
1	MR. WEISBART: Not that I'm aware of	1	Mr. Mark Weisbart 06 HOURS:08 MINUTES
2	either.	2	That <sup>©</sup> is the deposition officer's
3	If you'll follow-up on that text messages,	4	That \$ is the deposition officer's charges to the Party for preparing the original
4	and I'll confer with your counsel, and then that one	5	deposition transcript and any copies of exhibits;
5	e-mail that I couldn't locate.	6 7	That pursuant to information given to the deposition officer at the time said testimony was taken,
6 7	THE COURT REPORTER: Okay. We are off the record.	8	the following includes all parties of record:
8	(Deposition concluded at 6:04 p.m.)	9	
9	(Deposition concluded at 0.04 p.m.)	10	Mr. Mark A. Weisbart, Mr. James S. Brouner, and Mr. Thomas G. Foley, Attorneys for The Dufresne Family
10			Trust, The Schulein Family Trust, The Michael A. Gaffey
11		11	and Joanne M. Gaffey Living Trust, March 2000, and The
12		12	Glickman Family Trust dated August 29, 1994, The William J. and Judith A. McDonald Living Trust dated April 16,
13			1991
14		13	Mr. James Ormisten and Mr. Jasen Breekner
15		14	Mr. James Ormiston and Mr. Jason Brookner, Attorneys for Debtors
16 17		15	Mr. Michael D. Morfey, Ms. Robin Russell, and Mr.
18		16	Charles E. Elder, Attorneys for PDC Energy
19		17	That a copy of this certificate was served on all
20		18	parties shown herein on and filed
21		19 20	with the Clerk pursuant to Rule 203.3.
22		21	I further certify that I am neither counsel for,
23		22 23	related to, nor employed by any of the parties or
24		23	attorneys in the action in which this proceeding was taken, and further that I am not financially or
25		25	otherwise interested in the outcome of the action.
	Page 238		Page 240
1	IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT	1	
1	FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS	2	Certified to by me this day 700, 2019.
2	DALLAS DIVISION	3	M vArls Source
3	IN RE: ) ) CASE NO. 18-33513		Mercedes Arellano, Texas CSR 8395
4	ROCKIES REGION 2006 ) CHAPTER 11	4	Expiration Date: December 31, 2018 Bradford Court Reporting, LLC
5	LIMITED PARTNERSHIP and ) ROCKIES REGION 2007 )	5	BradfordReporting.com, Firm No. 38
0	LIMITED PARTNERSHIP ) (Jointly Administered)		7015 Mumford Street
6	)	6	Dallas, Texas 75252 P: (972) 931-2799   F: (972) 931-1199
7	DEBTORS )	7	
8		8	
9	REPORTER'S CERTIFICATION DEPOSITION OF KAREN NICOLAOU	9 10	
10	MAY 7, 2019	11	
11		12	
12 13	I, Mercedes Arellano, Certified Shorthand Reporter in and for the State of Texas, hereby certify to the	13 14	
14	following:	15	
15 16	That the witness, KAREN NICOLAOU, was duly sworn by the officer and that the transcript of the oral	16	
17	deposition is a true record of the testimony given by	17   18	
18	the witness;	19	
19 20	That examination and signature of the witness to the deposition transcript was waived by the witness and	20	
21	agreement of the parties at the time of the deposition;	21	
22	That the original deposition was delivered to	22 23	
23 24	Mr. Mark A. Weisbart; That the amount of time used by each party at the	24	
	deposition is as follows:	25	

# **EXHIBIT C**

# **EXHIBIT C**



GRAY REED

**ATTORNEYS & COUNSELORS** 

LYDIA R. WEBB Direct Dial: 469.320.6111 INTEBRÜGRAYREID.COM

May 8, 2018

Email to: knicolaou@bridgepointconsulting.com

Karen Nicolaou, Director Bridgepoint Consulting 2 Riverway Dr., Suite 1750 Houston, TX 77056

Re: Resolution and Wind-Down of Rockies Region 2006 LP and Rockies Region 2007 LP (collectively, the "Partnerships).

Dear Ms. Nicolaou:

Gray Reed & McGraw LLP ("we" or "Gray Reed") is honored to have the opportunity to represent the above-referenced Partnerships (collectively, the "Clients" or the "Partnerships," with each being a "Partnership"). Gray Reed's goal for this and every client relationship is to provide high quality legal services in an efficient, effective and streamlined manner. We want our clients to be pleased they made the decision to engage Gray Reed to assist them with their legal needs. Our commitment to all our clients includes the promise to communicate as clearly and concisely as possible, starting with this engagement agreement.

You have asked Gray Reed to represent the Partnerships in connection with evaluating strategic alternatives, a potential wind-down and a potential chapter 11 filing, including performing all necessary work in preparation for, and leading up to, a potential chapter 11 filing (the "Matter"). This letter and the enclosed "Standard Terms and Conditions" (collectively referred to as the "Agreement") set forth the terms of Gray Reed's engagement to represent the Partnerships in the Matter. Please note the Standard Terms and Conditions are an integral part of the Agreement.

The primary purpose of the Agreement is to set forth a clear, mutual understanding of the services we will provide and the terms under which those services are to be performed. If you ever have any questions regarding any aspect of the Agreement or the services being provided, please contact me at your earliest convenience so that such questions can be promptly resolved to our mutual satisfaction. Teamwork and a candid, open and honest line of communication

4705702.1

Karen Nicolaou May 8, 2018 Page 2

between the Partnerships and Gray Reed is a critical component of the representation and/or relationship.

Based on our experience, deposits and advances are a necessary component of ensuring that we are able to control costs and hourly rates to the maximum extent possible and thereby minimize the total cost of our representation for clients. The enclosed Standard Terms and Conditions include the terms under which deposits and advances are held. We request an initial advance in the amount of \$140,000.00 (or \$70,000.00 from each Partnership).

The Standard Terms and Conditions also set forth details about how Gray Reed charges fees and general information about hourly rates. The fee to compensate Gray Reed for services rendered in this Matter will be determined by the estimated time expended by each attorney, paralegal or law clerk, multiplied by his or her hourly rate. I will be primarily responsible for the Matter, assisted by other attorneys and non-lawyer staff members as necessary or appropriate. The current hourly rates for the individuals expected to be involved in the Matter are as follows:

Attorney	Hourly Rate
Jason S. Brookner	\$685
Micheal W. Bishop	\$575
Lydia R. Webb	\$455
Amber M. Carson	\$375

The Firm's billing rates are reviewed annually and are subject to adjustment on a periodic basis. Unless otherwise agreed in writing, monthly invoices will be sent to the Partnerships as attachments to an e-mail in PDF format to the following e-mail address: knicolaou@bridgepointconsulting.com.

We wish to again express our thanks and enthusiasm about the opportunity to serve the Partnerships. If this letter and the enclosed Standard Terms and Conditions accurately reflect your understanding of the scope, terms and conditions of the Firm's representation of the Partnerships with respect to the Matter, please acknowledge your receipt of the Standard Terms and Conditions, and indicate acceptance, by executing the enclosed duplicate of this letter and returning the signed copy to me. Many thanks, and we look forward to working with you.

Sincerely,

<u>/s/ Lydia R. Webb</u> Lydia R. Webb

4705702.1

Karen Nicolaou May 8, 2018 Page 3

AGREED TO AND ACCEPTED this 8th day of May, 2018

Karen Nicolaou, Responsible Person for the Partnerships

4705702.1